
B2_Python_SDK

Release 1.12.0

Backblaze

Aug 06, 2021

CONTENTS

1	Why use b2sdk?	3
2	Documentation index	5
2.1	Installation Guide	5
2.2	Tutorial	5
2.3	Quick Start Guide	8
2.4	Server-Side Encryption	17
2.5	Advanced usage patterns	18
2.6	Glossary	25
2.7	About API interfaces	26
2.8	API Reference	28
2.9	Contributors Guide	126
3	Indices and tables	129
	Python Module Index	131
	Index	133

b2sdk is a client library for easy access to all of the capabilities of B2 Cloud Storage.

B2 command-line tool is an example of how it can be used to provide command-line access to the B2 service, but there are many possible applications (including **FUSE filesystems**, storage backend drivers for backup applications etc).

WHY USE B2SDK?

When building an application which uses B2 cloud, it is possible to implement an independent B2 API client, but using **b2sdk** allows for:

- reuse of code that is already written, with hundreds of unit tests
- use of **Syncronizer**, a high-performance, parallel rsync-like utility
- developer-friendly library *api version policy* which guards your program against incompatible changes
- **B2 integration checklist** is passed automatically
- **raw_simulator** makes it easy to mock the B2 cloud for unit testing purposes
- reporting progress of operations to an object of your choice
- exception hierarchy makes it easy to display informative messages to users
- interrupted transfers are automatically continued
- **b2sdk** has been developed for 3 years before it version 1.0.0 was released. It's stable and mature.

DOCUMENTATION INDEX

2.1 Installation Guide

2.1.1 Installing as a dependency

b2sdk can simply be added to `requirements.txt` (or equivalent such as `setup.py`, `.pipfile` etc). In order to properly set a dependency, see *versioning chapter* for details.

Note: The stability of your application depends on correct *pinning of versions*.

2.1.2 Installing a development version

To install **b2sdk**, checkout the repository and run:

```
pip install b2sdk
```

in your python environment.

2.2 Tutorial

2.2.1 AccountInfo

`AccountInfo` object holds information about access keys, tokens, upload urls, as well as a bucket id-name map.

It is the first object that you need to create to use **b2sdk**. Using `AccountInfo`, we'll be able to create a `B2Api` object to manage a B2 account.

In the tutorial we will use `b2sdk.v2.InMemoryAccountInfo`:

```
>>> from b2sdk.v2 import InMemoryAccountInfo
>>> info = InMemoryAccountInfo() # store credentials, tokens and cache in memory
```

With the `info` object in hand, we can now proceed to create a `B2Api` object.

Note: *AccountInfo* section provides guidance for choosing the correct `AccountInfo` class for your application.

2.2.2 Account authorization

```
>>> from b2sdk.v2 import B2Api
>>> b2_api = B2Api(info)
>>> application_key_id = '4a5b6c7d8e9f'
>>> application_key = '001b8e23c26ff6efb941e237deb182b9599a84bef7'
>>> b2_api.authorize_account("production", application_key_id, application_key)
```

Tip: Get credentials from B2 website

To find out more about account authorization, see `b2sdk.v2.B2Api.authorize_account()`

2.2.3 B2Api

B2Api allows for account-level operations on a B2 account.

Typical B2Api operations

<code>authorize_account</code>	Perform account authorization.
<code>create_bucket</code>	Create a bucket.
<code>delete_bucket</code>	Delete a chosen bucket.
<code>list_buckets</code>	Call <code>b2_list_buckets</code> and return a list of buckets.
<code>get_bucket_by_name</code>	Return the Bucket matching the given <code>bucket_name</code> .
<code>get_bucket_by_id</code>	Return the Bucket matching the given <code>bucket_id</code> .
<code>create_key</code>	Create a new <i>application key</i> .
<code>list_keys</code>	List application keys.
<code>delete_key</code>	Delete <i>application key</i> .
<code>download_file_by_id</code>	Download a file with the given ID.
<code>list_parts</code>	Generator that yields a <code>b2sdk.v2.Part</code> for each of the parts that have been uploaded.
<code>cancel_large_file</code>	Cancel a large file upload.

```
>>> b2_api = B2Api(info)
```

to find out more, see `b2sdk.v2.B2Api`.

The most practical operation on *B2Api* object is `b2sdk.v2.B2Api.get_bucket_by_name()`.

Bucket allows for operations such as listing a remote bucket or transferring files.

2.2.4 Bucket

Initializing a Bucket

Retrieve an existing Bucket

To get a Bucket object for an existing B2 Bucket:

```
>>> b2_api.get_bucket_by_name("example-mybucket-b2-1",)
Bucket<346501784642eb3e60980d10,example-mybucket-b2-1,allPublic>
```

Create a new Bucket

To create a bucket:

```
>>> bucket_name = 'example-mybucket-b2-1'
>>> bucket_type = 'allPublic' # or 'allPrivate'

>>> b2_api.create_bucket(bucket_name, bucket_type)
Bucket<346501784642eb3e60980d10,example-mybucket-b2-1,allPublic>
```

You can optionally store bucket info, CORS rules and lifecycle rules with the bucket. See *b2sdk.v2.B2Api.create_bucket()* for more details.

Note: Bucket name must be unique in B2 (across all accounts!). Your application should be able to cope with a bucket name collision with another B2 user.

Typical Bucket operations

<i>download_file_by_name</i>	Download a file by name.
<i>upload_local_file</i>	Upload a file on local disk to a B2 file.
<i>upload_bytes</i>	Upload bytes in memory to a B2 file.
<i>ls</i>	Pretend that folders exist and yields the information about the files in a folder.
<i>hide_file</i>	Hide a file.
<i>delete_file_version</i>	Delete a file version.
<i>get_download_authorization</i>	Return an authorization token that is valid only for downloading files from the given bucket.
<i>get_download_url</i>	Get file download URL.
<i>update</i>	Update various bucket parameters.
<i>set_type</i>	Update bucket type.
<i>set_info</i>	Update bucket info.

To find out more, see *b2sdk.v2.Bucket*.

2.2.5 Summary

You now know how to use AccountInfo, B2Api and Bucket objects.

To see examples of some of the methods presented above, visit the [quick start guide](#) section.

2.3 Quick Start Guide

2.3.1 Prepare b2sdk

```
>>> from b2sdk.v2 import *
>>> info = InMemoryAccountInfo()
>>> b2_api = B2Api(info)
>>> application_key_id = '4a5b6c7d8e9f'
>>> application_key = '001b8e23c26ff6efb941e237deb182b9599a84bef7'
>>> b2_api.authorize_account("production", application_key_id, application_key)
```

Tip: Get credentials from B2 website

2.3.2 Synchronization

```
>>> from b2sdk.v2 import ScanPoliciesManager
>>> from b2sdk.v2 import parse_sync_folder
>>> from b2sdk.v2 import Synchronizer
>>> from b2sdk.v2 import SyncReport
>>> import time
>>> import sys

>>> source = '/home/user1/b2_example'
>>> destination = 'b2://example-mybucket-b2'

>>> source = parse_sync_folder(source, b2_api)
>>> destination = parse_sync_folder(destination, b2_api)

>>> policies_manager = ScanPoliciesManager(exclude_all_symlinks=True)

>>> synchronizer = Synchronizer(
    max_workers=10,
    policies_manager=policies_manager,
    dry_run=False,
    allow_empty_source=True,
)

>>> no_progress = False
>>> encryption_settings_provider = BasicSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider({
    'bucket1': EncryptionSettings(mode=EncryptionMode.SSE_B2),
    'bucket2': EncryptionSettings(
        mode=EncryptionMode.SSE_C,
        key=EncryptionKey(secret=b'VkYp3s6v9y$B&E)H@McQfTjWmZq4t7w!',
        id='user-generated-key-id')
    },
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        'bucket3': None,
    })
>>> with SyncReport(sys.stdout, no_progress) as reporter:
    synchronizer.sync_folders(
        source_folder=source,
        dest_folder=destination,
        now_millis=int(round(time.time() * 1000)),
        reporter=reporter,
        encryption_settings_provider=encryption_settings_provider,
    )
upload some.pdf
upload som2.pdf

```

Tip: Sync is the preferred way of getting data into and out of B2 cloud, because it can achieve *highest performance* due to parallelization of scanning and data transfer operations.

To learn more about sync, see [Synchronizer](#).

Sync uses an encryption provider. In principle, it's a mapping between file metadata (bucket_name, file_info, etc) and *EncryptionSetting*. The reason for employing such a mapping, rather than a single *EncryptionSetting*, is the fact that users of Sync do not necessarily know up front what files it's going to upload and download. This approach enables using unique keys, or key identifiers, across files. This is covered in greater detail in [Server-Side Encryption](#).

In the example above, Sync will assume *SSE-B2* for all files in *bucket1*, *SSE-C* with the key provided for *bucket2* and rely on bucket default for *bucket3*. Should developers need to provide keys per file (and not per bucket), they need to implement their own `b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider`.

2.3.3 Bucket actions

List buckets

```

>>> b2_api.list_buckets()
[Bucket<346501784642eb3e60980d10,example-mybucket-b2-1,allPublic>]
>>> for b in b2_api.list_buckets():
    print('%s %-10s %s' % (b.id_, b.type_, b.name))
346501784642eb3e60980d10  allPublic  example-mybucket-b2-1

```

Create a bucket

```

>>> bucket_name = 'example-mybucket-b2-1' # must be unique in B2 (across all_
↳accounts!)
>>> bucket_type = 'allPublic' # or 'allPrivate'

>>> b2_api.create_bucket(bucket_name, bucket_type)
Bucket<346501784642eb3e60980d10,example-mybucket-b2-1,allPublic>

```

You can optionally store bucket info, CORS rules and lifecycle rules with the bucket. See `b2sdk.v2.B2Api.create_bucket()`.

Delete a bucket

```
>>> bucket_name = 'example-mybucket-b2-to-delete'
>>> bucket = b2_api.get_bucket_by_name(bucket_name)
>>> b2_api.delete_bucket(bucket)
```

returns *None* if successful, raises an exception in case of error.

Update bucket info

```
>>> new_bucket_type = 'allPrivate'
>>> bucket_name = 'example-mybucket-b2'

>>> bucket = b2_api.get_bucket_by_name(bucket_name)
>>> new_bucket = bucket.update(
    bucket_type=new_bucket_type,
    default_server_side_encryption=EncryptionSetting(mode=EncryptionMode.SSE_B2)
)
>>> new_bucket.as_dict()
{'accountId': '451862be08d0',
 'bucketId': '5485a1682662eb3e60980d10',
 'bucketInfo': {},
 'bucketName': 'example-mybucket-b2',
 'bucketType': 'allPrivate',
 'corsRules': [],
 'lifecycleRules': [],
 'revision': 3,
 'defaultServerSideEncryption': {'isClientAuthorizedToRead': True,
                                  'value': {'algorithm': 'AES256', 'mode': 'SSE-B2'}}},
 }
```

For more information see `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.update()`.

2.3.4 File actions

Tip: Sync is the preferred way of getting files into and out of B2 cloud, because it can achieve *highest performance* due to parallelization of scanning and data transfer operations.

To learn more about sync, see *Synchronizer*.

Use the functions described below only if you *really* need to transfer a single file.

Upload file

```
>>> local_file_path = '/home/user1/b2_example/new.pdf'
>>> b2_file_name = 'dummy_new.pdf'
>>> file_info = {'how': 'good-file'}

>>> bucket = b2_api.get_bucket_by_name(bucket_name)
>>> bucket.upload_local_file(
    local_file=local_file_path,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        file_name=b2_file_name,
        file_infos=file_info,
    )
<b2sdk.file_version.FileVersion at 0x7fc8cd560550>

```

This will work regardless of the size of the file - `upload_local_file` automatically uses large file upload API when necessary.

For more information see `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.upload_local_file()`.

Upload file encrypted with SSE-C

```

>>> local_file_path = '/home/user1/b2_example/new.pdf'
>>> b2_file_name = 'dummy_new.pdf'
>>> file_info = {'how': 'good-file'}
>>> encryption_setting = EncryptionSetting(
    mode=EncryptionMode.SSE_C,
    key=EncryptionKey(secret=b'VkYp3s6v9y$B&E)H@McQfTjWmZq4t7w!', id='user-
↳generated-key-id'),
    )

>>> bucket = b2_api.get_bucket_by_name(bucket_name)
>>> bucket.upload_local_file(
    local_file=local_file_path,
    file_name=b2_file_name,
    file_infos=file_info,
    encryption=encryption_setting,
    )

```

Download file

By id

```

>>> from b2sdk.v2 import DoNothingProgressListener

>>> local_file_path = '/home/user1/b2_example/new2.pdf'
>>> file_id = '4_z5485a1682662eb3e60980d10_f1195145f42952533_d20190403_m130258_c002_
↳v0001111_t0002'
>>> progress_listener = DoNothingProgressListener()

>>> downloaded_file = b2_api.download_file_by_id(file_id, progress_listener) # only
↳the headers
    # and the beginning of the file is downloaded at this stage

>>> print('File name: ', downloaded_file.download_version.file_name)
File name:      som2.pdf
>>> print('File id: ', downloaded_file.download_version.id_)
File id:        4_z5485a1682662eb3e60980d10_f1195145f42952533_d20190403_m130258_c002_
↳v0001111_t0002
>>> print('File size: ', downloaded_file.download_version.size)
File size:      1870579
>>> print('Content type:', downloaded_file.download_version.content_type)
Content type: application/pdf

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> print('Content sha1:', downloaded_file.download_version.content_sha1)
Content sha1: d821849a70922e87c2b0786c0be7266b89d87df0

>>> downloaded_file.save_to(local_file_path) # this downloads the whole file
```

By name

```
>>> bucket = b2_api.get_bucket_by_name(bucket_name)
>>> b2_file_name = 'dummy_new.pdf'
>>> local_file_name = '/home/user1/b2_example/new3.pdf'
>>> downloaded_file = bucket.download_file_by_name(b2_file_name)
>>> downloaded_file.save_to(local_file_path)
```

Downloading encrypted files

Both methods (*By name* and *By id*) accept an optional *encryption* argument, similarly to *Upload file*. This parameter is necessary for downloading files encrypted with *SSE-C*.

List files

```
>>> bucket_name = 'example-mybucket-b2'
>>> bucket = b2_api.get_bucket_by_name(bucket_name)
>>> for file_version, folder_name in bucket.ls(latest_only=True):
>>>     print(file_version.file_name, file_version.upload_timestamp, folder_name)
f2.txt 1560927489000 None
som2.pdf 1554296578000 None
some.pdf 1554296579000 None
test-folder/.bzEmpty 1561005295000 test-folder/

# Recursive
>>> bucket_name = 'example-mybucket-b2'
>>> bucket = b2_api.get_bucket_by_name(bucket_name)
>>> for file_version, folder_name in bucket.ls(latest_only=True, recursive=True):
>>>     print(file_version.file_name, file_version.upload_timestamp, folder_name)
f2.txt 1560927489000 None
som2.pdf 1554296578000 None
some.pdf 1554296579000 None
test-folder/.bzEmpty 1561005295000 test-folder/
test-folder/folder_file.txt 1561005349000 None
```

Note: The files are returned recursively and in order so all files in a folder are printed one after another. The `folder_name` is returned only for the first file in the folder.

```
# Within folder
>>> bucket_name = 'example-mybucket-b2'
>>> bucket = b2_api.get_bucket_by_name(bucket_name)
>>> for file_version, folder_name in bucket.ls(folder_to_list='test-folder', latest_
↳ only=True):
>>>     print(file_version.file_name, file_version.upload_timestamp, folder_name)
test-folder/.bzEmpty 1561005295000 None
test-folder/folder_file.txt 1561005349000 None
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# list file versions
>>> for file_version, folder_name in bucket.ls(latest_only=False):
>>>     print(file_version.file_name, file_version.upload_timestamp, folder_name)
f2.txt 1560927489000 None
f2.txt 1560849524000 None
som2.pdf 1554296578000 None
some.pdf 1554296579000 None
```

For more information see `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.ls()`.

Get file metadata

```
>>> file_id = '4_z5485a1682662eb3e60980d10_f113f963288e711a6_d20190404_m065910_c002_
↳v0001095_t0044'
>>> file_version = b2_api.get_file_info(file_id)
>>> file_version.as_dict()
{'accountId': '451862be08d0',
 'action': 'upload',
 'bucketId': '5485a1682662eb3e60980d10',
 'contentLength': 1870579,
 'contentShal': 'd821849a70922e87c2b0786c0be7266b89d87df0',
 'contentType': 'application/pdf',
 'fileId': '4_z5485a1682662eb3e60980d10_f113f963288e711a6_d20190404_m065910_c002_
↳v0001095_t0044',
 'fileInfo': {'how': 'good-file', 'sse_c_key_id': 'user-generated-key-id'},
 'fileName': 'dummy_new.pdf',
 'uploadTimestamp': 1554361150000,
 'serverSideEncryption': {"algorithm": "AES256",
                           "mode": "SSE-C"},
 }
```

Update file lock configuration

```
>>> file_id = '4_z5485a1682662eb3e60980d10_f113f963288e711a6_d20190404_m065910_c002_
↳v0001095_t0044'
>>> file_name = 'dummy.pdf'
>>> b2_api.update_file_legal_hold(file_id, file_name, LegalHold.ON)
>>> b2_api.update_file_legal_hold(
    file_id, file_name,
    FileRetentionSetting(RetentionMode.GOVERNANCE, int(time.time() + 100)*1000))
```

This is low-level file API, for high-level operations see *Direct file operations*.

Copy file

```
>>> file_id = '4_z5485a1682662eb3e60980d10_f118df9ba2c5131e8_d20190619_m065809_c002_
↳v0001126_t0040'
>>> new_file_version = bucket.copy(file_id, 'f2_copy.txt')
>>> new_file_version.as_dict()
{'accountId': '451862be08d0',
 'action': 'copy',
 'bucketId': '5485a1682662eb3e60980d10',
 'contentLength': 124,
 'contentShal': '737637702a0e41dda8b7be79c8db1d369c6eef4a',
 'contentType': 'text/plain',
 'fileId': '4_z5485a1682662eb3e60980d10_f1022e2320daf707f_d20190620_m122848_c002_
↳v0001123_t0020',
 'fileInfo': {'src_last_modified_millis': '1560848707000'}},
 'fileName': 'f2_copy.txt',
 'uploadTimestamp': 1561033728000,
 'serverSideEncryption': {"algorithm": "AES256",
                           "mode": "SSE-B2"}}
```

If the `content_length` is not provided and the file is larger than 5GB, `copy` would not succeed and error would be raised. If length is provided, then the file may be copied as a large file. Maximum copy part size can be set by `max_copy_part_size` - if not set, it will default to 5GB. If `max_copy_part_size` is lower than *absoluteMinimumPartSize*, file would be copied in single request - this may be used to force copy in single request large file that fits in server small file limit.

Copying files allows for providing encryption settings for both source and destination files - *SSE-C* encrypted source files cannot be used unless the proper key is provided.

If you want to copy just the part of the file, then you can specify the offset and content length:

```
>>> file_id = '4_z5485a1682662eb3e60980d10_f118df9ba2c5131e8_d20190619_m065809_c002_
↳v0001126_t0040'
>>> bucket.copy(file_id, 'f2_copy.txt', offset=1024, length=2048)
```

Note that content length is required for offset values other than zero.

For more information see `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.copy()`.

Delete file

```
>>> file_id = '4_z5485a1682662eb3e60980d10_f113f963288e711a6_d20190404_m065910_c002_
↳v0001095_t0044'
>>> file_id_and_name = b2_api.delete_file_version(file_id, 'dummy_new.pdf')
>>> file_id_and_name.as_dict()
{'action': 'delete',
 'fileId': '4_z5485a1682662eb3e60980d10_f113f963288e711a6_d20190404_m065910_c002_
↳v0001095_t0044',
 'fileName': 'dummy_new.pdf'}
```

This is low-level file API, for high-level operations see *Direct file operations*.

Cancel large file uploads

```
>>> bucket = b2_api.get_bucket_by_name(bucket_name)
>>> for unfinished_file in bucket.list_unfinished_large_files():
    b2_api.cancel_large_file(unfinished_file.file_id, unfinished_file.file_name)
```

2.3.5 Direct file operations

Methods for manipulating object (file) state mentioned in sections above are low level and useful when users have access to basic information, like file id and name. Many API methods, however, return python objects representing files (*b2sdk.v2.FileVersion* and *b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion*), that provide high-level access to methods manipulating their state. As a rule, these methods don't change properties of python objects they are called on, but return new objects instead.

Obtain file representing objects

b2sdk.v2.FileVersion

By id

```
>>> file_id = '4_z5485a1682662eb3e60980d10_f113f963288e711a6_d20190404_m065910_c002_
↳v0001095_t0044'
>>> file_version = b2_api.get_file_info(file_id)
```

By listing

```
>>> for file_version, folder_name in bucket.ls(latest_only=True, prefix='dir_name'):
>>>     ...
```

b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion

By id

```
>>> file_id = '4_z5485a1682662eb3e60980d10_f113f963288e711a6_d20190404_m065910_c002_
↳v0001095_t0044'
>>> downloaded_file = b2_api.download_file_by_id(file_id)
>>> download_version = downloaded_file.download_version
```

By name

```
>>> bucket = b2_api.get_bucket_by_name(bucket_name)
>>> b2_file_name = 'dummy_new.pdf'
>>> downloaded_file = bucket.download_file_by_name(b2_file_name)
>>> download_version = downloaded_file.download_version
```

Download (only for `b2sdk.v2.FileVersion`)

```
>>> file_version.download()
>>> # equivalent to
>>> b2_api.download_file_by_id(file_version.id_)
```

Delete

```
>>> file_version.delete()
>>> download_version.delete()
>>> # equivalent to
>>> b2_api.delete_file_version(file_version.id_, file_version.file_name)
>>> b2_api.delete_file_version(download_version.id_, download_version.file_name)
```

Update file lock

```
>>> file_version.update_legal_hold(LegalHold.ON)
>>> download_version.update_legal_hold(LegalHold.ON)
>>> file_version.update_retention(
    FileRetentionSetting(RetentionMode.GOVERNANCE, int(time.time() + 100)*1000))
>>> download_version.update_retention(
    FileRetentionSetting(RetentionMode.GOVERNANCE, int(time.time() + 100)*1000))
>>> # equivalent to
>>> b2_api.update_file_legal_hold(file_version.id_, file_version.file_name, LegalHold.
↵ON)
>>> b2_api.update_file_legal_hold(download_version.id_, download_version.file_name, ↵
↵LegalHold.ON)
>>> b2_api.update_file_legal_hold(
    file_version.id_, file_version.file_name,
    FileRetentionSetting(RetentionMode.GOVERNANCE, int(time.time() + 100)*1000))
>>> b2_api.update_file_legal_hold(
    download_version.id_, download_version.file_name,
    FileRetentionSetting(RetentionMode.GOVERNANCE, int(time.time() + 100)*1000))
```

Usage examples

```
>>> for file_version, folder_name in bucket.ls(latest_only=True, prefix='dir_name'):
>>>     if file_version.mod_time_millis < 1627979193913 and file_version.file_name.
↳endswith('.csv'):
>>>         if file_version.legal_hold.is_on():
>>>             file_version = file_version.update_legal_hold(LegalHold.OFF)
>>>             file_version.delete()
>>>     else:
>>>         file_version.download().save_to(Path('/tmp/dir_name') / file_version.file_
↳name)
```

```
>>> file_id = '4_z5485a1682662eb3e60980d10_f113f963288e711a6_d20190404_m065910_c002_
↳v0001095_t0044'
>>> downloaded_file = b2_api.download_file_by_id(file_id)
>>> download_version = downloaded_file.download_version
>>> if download_version.content_type == 'video/mp4':
>>>     downloaded_file.save_to(Path('/tmp/dir_name') / download_version.file_name)
>>> if download_version.file_retention != NO_RETENTION_FILE_SETTING:
>>>     download_version = download_version.update_retention(
        NO_RETENTION_FILE_SETTING, bypass_governance=True)
>>> download_version.delete()
```

2.4 Server-Side Encryption

2.4.1 Cloud

B2 cloud supports [Server-Side Encryption](#). All read and write operations provided by **b2sdk** accept encryption settings as an optional argument. Not supplying this argument means relying on bucket defaults - for **SSE-B2** and for no encryption. In case of **SSE-C**, providing a decryption key is required for successful downloading and copying.

2.4.2 API

Methods and classes that require encryption settings all accept an *EncryptionSetting* object, which holds information about present or desired encryption (mode, algorithm, key, key_id). Some, like copy operations, accept two sets of settings (for source and for destination). Sync, however, accepts an *EncryptionSettingsProvider* object, which is an *EncryptionSetting* factory, yielding them based on file metadata. For details, see

- [Encryption Settings](#)
- [Encryption Types](#)
- [Sync Encryption Settings Providers](#)

2.4.3 High security: use unique keys

B2 cloud does not promote or discourage either reusing encryption keys or using unique keys for *SEE-C*. In applications requiring enhanced security, using unique key per file is a good strategy. **b2sdk** follows a convention, that makes managing such keys easier: *EncryptionSetting* holds a key identifier, aside from the key itself. This key identifier is saved in the metadata of all files uploaded, created or copied via **b2sdk** methods using *SSE-C*, under *sse_c_key_id* in *fileInfo*. This allows developers to create key managers that map those ids to keys, stored securely in a file or a database. Implementing such managers, and linking them to *b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider* implementations (necessary for using Sync) is outside of the scope of this library.

There is, however, a convention to such managers that authors of this library strongly suggest: if a manager needs to generate a new key-key_id pair for uploading, it's best to commit this data to the underlying storage before commencing the upload. The justification of such approach is: should the key-key_id pair be committed to permanent storage after completing an IO operation, committing could fail after successfully upload the data. This data, however, is now just a random blob, that can never be read, since the key to decrypting it is lost.

This approach comes an overhead: to download a file, its *fileInfo* has to be known. This means that fetching metadata is required before downloading.

2.4.4 Moderate security: a single key with many ids

Should the application's infrastructure require a single key (or a limited set of keys) to be used in a bucket, authors of this library recommend generating a unique key identifier for each file anyway (even though these unique identifiers all point to the same key value). This obfuscates confidential metadata from malicious users, like which files are encrypted with the same key, the total number of different keys, etc.

2.5 Advanced usage patterns

B2 server API allows for creation of an object from existing objects. This allows to avoid transferring data from the source machine if the desired outcome can be (at least partially) constructed from what is already on the server.

The way **b2sdk** exposes this functionality is through a few functions that allow the user to express the desired outcome and then the library takes care of planning and executing the work. Please refer to the table below to compare the support of object creation methods for various usage patterns.

2.5.1 Available methods

Method / supported options	Source	Range overlap	Streaming interface	<i>Continuation</i>
<i>b2sdk.v2.Bucket.upload()</i>	local	no	no	automatic
<i>b2sdk.v2.Bucket.copy()</i>	remote	no	no	automatic
<i>b2sdk.v2.Bucket.concatenate()</i>	any	no	no	automatic
<i>b2sdk.v2.Bucket.concatenate_stream()</i>	any	no	yes	manual
<i>b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file()</i>	any	yes	no	automatic
<i>b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file_stream()</i>	any	yes	yes	manual

Range overlap

Some methods support overlapping ranges between local and remote files. **b2sdk** tries to use the remote ranges as much as possible, but due to limitations of `b2_copy_part` (specifically the minimum size of a part) that may not be always possible. A possible solution for such case is to download a (small) range and then upload it along with another one, to meet the `b2_copy_part` requirements. This can be improved if the same data is already available locally - in such case **b2sdk** will use the local range rather than downloading it.

Streaming interface

Some object creation methods start writing data before reading the whole input (iterator). This can be used to write objects that do not have fully known contents without writing them first locally, so that they could be copied. Such usage pattern can be relevant to small devices which stream data to B2 from an external NAS, where caching large files such as media files or virtual machine images is not an option.

Please see *advanced method support table* to see where streaming interface is supported.

Continuation

Please see [here](#)

2.5.2 Concatenate files

`b2sdk.v2.Bucket.concatenate()` accepts an iterable of upload sources (either local or remote). It can be used to glue remote files together, back-to-back, into a new file.

`b2sdk.v2.Bucket.concatenate_stream()` does not create and validate a plan before starting the transfer, so it can be used to process a large input iterator, at a cost of limited automated continuation.

Concatenate files of known size

```
>>> bucket = b2_api.get_bucket_by_name(bucket_name)
>>> input_sources = [
...     CopySource('4_z5485a1682662eb3e60980d10_f113f963288e711a6_d20190404_m065910_
↳ c002_v0001095_t0044', offset=100, length=100),
...     UploadSourceLocalFile('my_local_path/to_file.txt'),
...     CopySource('4_z5485a1682662eb3e60980d10_f1022e2320daf707f_d20190620_m122848_
↳ c002_v0001123_t0020', length=2123456789),
... ]
>>> file_info = {'how': 'good-file'}
>>> bucket.concatenate(input_sources, remote_name, file_info)
<b2sdk.file_version.FileVersion at 0x7fc8cd560551>
```

If one of remote source has length smaller than *absoluteMinimumPartSize* then it cannot be copied into large file part. Such remote source would be downloaded and concatenated locally with local source or with other downloaded remote source.

Please note that this method only allows checksum verification for local upload sources. Checksum verification for remote sources is available only when local copy is available. In such case `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file()` can be used with overlapping ranges in input.

For more information about concatenate please see `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.concatenate()` and `b2sdk.v2.CopySource`.

Concatenate files of known size (streamed version)

`b2sdk.v2.Bucket.concatenate()` accepts an iterable of upload sources (either local or remote). The operation would not be planned ahead so it supports very large output objects, but continuation is only possible for local only sources and provided unfinished large file id. See more about continuation in `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file()` paragraph about continuation.

```
>>> bucket = b2_api.get_bucket_by_name(bucket_name)
>>> input_sources = [
...     CopySource('4_z5485a1682662eb3e60980d10_f113f963288e711a6_d20190404_m065910_
↳c002_v0001095_t0044', offset=100, length=100),
...     UploadSourceLocalFile('my_local_path/to_file.txt'),
...     CopySource('4_z5485a1682662eb3e60980d10_f1022e2320daf707f_d20190620_m122848_
↳c002_v0001123_t0020', length=2123456789),
... ]
>>> file_info = {'how': 'good-file'}
>>> bucket.concatenate_stream(input_sources, remote_name, file_info)
<b2sdk.file_version.FileVersion at 0x7fc8cd560551>
```

Concatenate files of unknown size

While it is supported by B2 server, this pattern is currently not supported by **b2sdk**.

2.5.3 Synthethize an object

Using methods described below an object can be created from both local and remote sources while avoiding downloading small ranges when such range is already present on a local drive.

Update a file efficiently

`b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file()` accepts an iterable which *can contain overlapping destination ranges*.

Note: Following examples *create* new file - data in bucket is immutable, but **b2sdk** can create a new file version with the same name and updated content

Append to the end of a file

The assumption here is that the file has been appended to since it was last uploaded to. This assumption is verified by **b2sdk** when possible by recalculating checksums of the overlapping remote and local ranges. If copied remote part sha does not match with locally available source, file creation process would be interrupted and an exception would be raised.

```
>>> bucket = b2_api.get_bucket_by_name(bucket_name)
>>> input_sources = [
...     WriteIntent(
...         data=CopySource(
...             '4_z5485a1682662eb3e60980d10_f113f963288e711a6_d20190404_m065910_c002_
↳v0001095_t0044',
...             offset=0,
...             length=5000000,
...         ),
...     ),
... ]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...     ),
...     destination_offset=0,
...     ),
...     WriteIntent(
...         data=UploadSourceLocalFile('my_local_path/to_file.txt'), # of length_
↪ 60000000
...         destination_offset=0,
...     ),
... ]
>>> file_info = {'how': 'good-file'}
>>> bucket.create_file(input_sources, remote_name, file_info)
<b2sdk.file_version.FileVersion at 0x7fc8cd560552>

```

LocalUploadSource has the size determined automatically in this case. This is more efficient than *b2sdk.v2.Bucket.concatenate()*, as it can use the overlapping ranges when a remote part is smaller than *absoluteMinimumPartSize* to prevent downloading a range (when concatenating, local source would have destination offset at the end of remote source)

For more information see *b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file()*.

Change the middle of the remote file

```

>>> bucket = b2_api.get_bucket_by_name(bucket_name)
>>> input_sources = [
...     WriteIntent(
...         CopySource('4_z5485a1682662eb3e60980d10_f113f963288e711a6_d20190404_
↪ m065910_c002_v0001095_t0044', offset=0, length=4000000),
...         destination_offset=0,
...     ),
...     WriteIntent(
...         UploadSourceLocalFile('my_local_path/to_file.txt'), # length=1024, here_
↪ not passed and just checked from local source using seek
...         destination_offset=4000000,
...     ),
...     WriteIntent(
...         CopySource('4_z5485a1682662eb3e60980d10_f113f963288e711a6_d20190404_
↪ m065910_c002_v0001095_t0044', offset=4001024, length=123456789),
...         destination_offset=4001024,
...     ),
... ]
>>> file_info = {'how': 'good-file'}
>>> bucket.create_file(input_sources, remote_name, file_info)
<b2sdk.file_version.FileVersion at 0x7fc8cd560552>

```

LocalUploadSource has the size determined automatically in this case. This is more efficient than *b2sdk.v2.Bucket.concatenate()*, as it can use the overlapping ranges when a remote part is smaller than *absoluteMinimumPartSize* to prevent downloading a range.

For more information see *b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file()*.

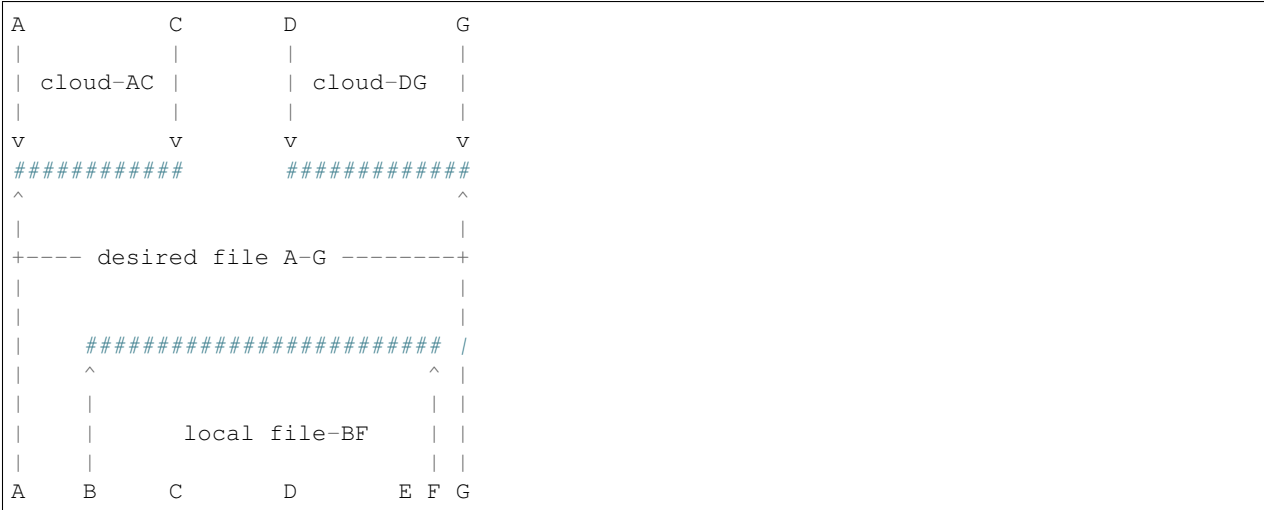
Synthetize a file from local and remote parts

This is useful for expert usage patterns such as:

- *synthetic backup*
- *reverse synthetic backup*
- mostly-server-side cutting and gluing uncompressed media files such as *wav* and *avi* with rewriting of file headers
- various deduplicated backup scenarios

Please note that `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file_stream()` accepts **an ordered iterable** which *can contain overlapping ranges*, so the operation does not need to be planned ahead, but can be streamed, which supports very large output objects.

Scenarios such as below are then possible:



```

>>> bucket = b2_api.get_bucket_by_name(bucket_name)
>>> def generate_input():
...     yield WriteIntent(
...         CopySource('4_z5485a1682662eb3e60980d10_f113f963288e711a6_d20190404_
↳ m065910_c002_v0001095_t0044', offset=0, length=lengthC),
...         destination_offset=0,
...     )
...     yield WriteIntent(
...         UploadSourceLocalFile('my_local_path/to_file.txt'), # length = offsetF -
↳ offsetB
...         destination_offset=offsetB,
...     )
...     yield WriteIntent(
...         CopySource('4_z5485a1682662eb3e60980d10_f113f963288e711a6_d20190404_
↳ m065910_c002_v0001095_t0044', offset=0, length=offsetG-offsetD),
...         destination_offset=offsetD,
...     )
...
>>> file_info = {'how': 'good-file'}
>>> bucket.create_file(generate_input(), remote_name, file_info)
<b2sdk.file_version.FileVersion at 0x7fc8cd560552>

```

In such case, if the sizes allow for it (there would be no parts smaller than *absoluteMinimumPartSize*), the only

uploaded part will be $C-D$. Otherwise, more data will be uploaded, but the data transfer will be reduced in most cases. `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file()` does not guarantee that outbound transfer usage would be optimal, it uses a simple greedy algorithm with as small look-aheads as possible.

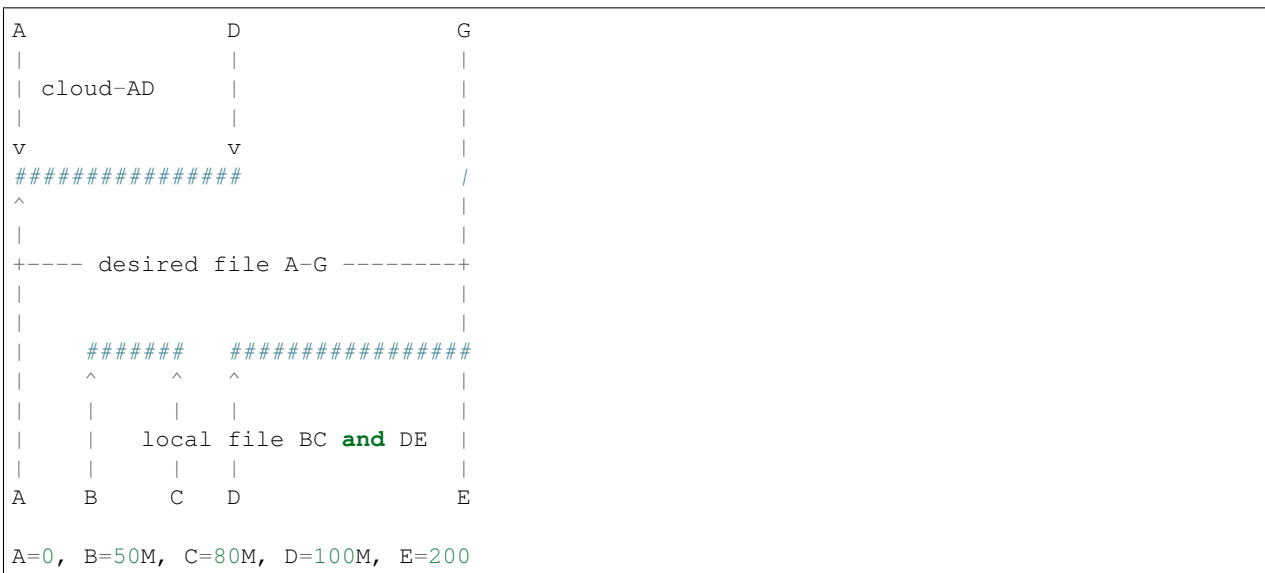
For more information see `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file()`.

Encryption

Even if files *A-C* and *D-G* are encrypted using *SSE-C* with different keys, they can still be used in a single `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file()` call, because `b2sdk.v2.CopySource` accepts an optional `b2sdk.v2.EncryptionSetting`.

Prioritize remote or local sources

`b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file()` and `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file_stream()` support source/origin prioritization, so that planner would know which sources should be used for overlapping ranges. Supported values are: *local*, *remote* and *local_verification*.



```
>>> bucket.create_file(input_sources, remote_name, file_info, prioritize='local')
# planner parts: cloud[A, B], local[B, C], remote[C, D], local[D, E]
```

Here the planner has only used a remote source where remote range was not available, minimizing downloads.

```
>>> planner.create_file(input_sources, remote_name, file_info, prioritize='remote')
# planner parts: cloud[A, D], local[D, E]
```

Here the planner has only used a local source where remote range was not available, minimizing uploads.

```
>>> bucket.create_file(input_sources, remote_name, file_info)
# or
>>> bucket.create_file(input_sources, remote_name, file_info, prioritize='local_
↳ verification')
# planner parts: cloud[A, B], cloud[B, C], cloud[C, D], local[D, E]
```

In *local_verification* mode the remote range was artificially split into three parts to allow for checksum verification against matching local ranges.

Note: *prioritize* is just a planner setting - remote parts are always verified if matching local parts exists.

2.5.4 Continuation

Continuation of upload

In order to continue a simple upload session, **b2sdk** checks for any available sessions with of the same `file_name`, `file_info` and `media_type`, verifying the size of an object as much as possible.

To support automatic continuation, some advanced methods create a plan before starting copy/upload operations, saving the hash of that plan in `file_info` for increased reliability.

If that is not available, `large_file_id` can be extracted via callback during the operation start. It can then be passed into the subsequent call to continue the same task, though the responsibility for passing the exact same input is then on the user of the function. Please see [advanced method support table](#) to see where automatic continuation is supported. `large_file_id` can also be passed if automatic continuation is available in order to avoid issues where multiple matchin upload sessions are matching the transfer.

Continuation of create/concantenate

`b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file()` supports automatic continuation or manual continuation. `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file_stream()` supports only manual continuation for local-only inputs. The situation looks the same for `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.concatenate()` and `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.concatenate_stream()` (streamed version supports only manual continuation of local sources). Also `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.upload()` and `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.copy()` support both automatic and manual continuation.

Manual continuation

```
>>> def large_file_callback(large_file):
...     # storage is not part of the interface - here only for demonstration purposes
...     storage.store({'name': remote_name, 'large_file_id': large_file.id})
>>> bucket.create_file(input_sources, remote_name, file_info, large_file_
↳callback=large_file_callback)
# ...
>>> large_file_id = storage.query({'name': remote_name})[0]['large_file_id']
>>> bucket.create_file(input_sources, remote_name, file_info, large_file_id=large_
↳file_id)
```

Manual continuation (streamed version)

```
>>> def large_file_callback(large_file):
...     # storage is not part of the interface - here only for demonstration purposes
...     storage.store({'name': remote_name, 'large_file_id': large_file.id})
>>> bucket.create_file_stream(input_sources, remote_name, file_info, large_file_
↳callback=large_file_callback)
# ...
>>> large_file_id = storage.query({'name': remote_name})[0]['large_file_id']
>>> bucket.create_file_stream(input_sources, remote_name, file_info, large_file_
↳id=large_file_id)
```

Streams that contains remote sources cannot be continued with `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file()` - internally `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file()` stores plan information in file info for such inputs, and verifies it before any copy/upload and `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file_stream()` cannot store this information. Local source only inputs can be safely continued with `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file()` in auto continue mode or manual continue mode (because plan information is not stored in file info in such case).

Auto continuation

```
>>> bucket.create_file(input_sources, remote_name, file_info)
```

For local source only input, `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file()` would try to find matching unfinished large file. It will verify uploaded parts checksums with local sources - the most completed, having all uploaded parts matched candidate would be automatically selected as file to continue. If there is no matching candidate (even if there are unfinished files for the same file name) new large file would be started.

In other cases plan information would be generated and `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file()` would try to find unfinished large file with matching plan info in its file info. If there is one or more such unfinished large files, `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file()` would verify checksums for all locally available parts and choose any matching candidate. If all candidates fails on uploaded parts checksums verification, process is interrupted and error raises. In such case corrupted unfinished large files should be cancelled manually and `b2sdk.v2.Bucket.create_file()` should be retried, or auto continuation should be turned off with `auto_continue=False`

No continuation

```
>>> bucket.create_file(input_sources, remote_name, file_info, auto_continue=False)
```

Note, that this only forces start of a new large file - it is still possible to continue the process with either auto or manual modes.

2.6 Glossary

absoluteMinimumPartSize The smallest large file part size, as indicated during authorization process by the server (in 2019 it used to be 5MB, but the server can set it dynamically)

account ID An identifier of the B2 account (not login). Looks like this: 4ba5845d7aaf.

application key ID Since every *account ID* can have multiple access keys associated with it, the keys need to be distinguished from each other. *application key ID* is an identifier of the access key. There are two types of keys: *master application key* and *non-master application key*.

application key The secret associated with an *application key ID*, used to authenticate with the server. Looks like this: N2Zug0evLcHD1h_L0Z0AJhiGGdY or 0a1bce5ea463a7e4b090ef5bd6bd82b851928ab2c6 or K0014pbwol1zxcIVMnqSNTfWHRU/O3s

b2sdk version Looks like this: v1.0.0 or 1.0.0 and makes version numbers meaningful. See *Pinning versions* for more details.

b2sdk interface version Looks like this: v2 or b2sdk.v2 and makes maintaining backward compatibility much easier. See *interface versions* for more details.

master application key This is the first key you have access to, it is available on the B2 web application. This key has all capabilities, access to all *buckets*, and has no file prefix restrictions or expiration. The *application key ID* of the master application key is equal to *account ID*.

non-master application key A key which can have restricted capabilities, can only have access to a certain *bucket* or even to just part of it. See https://www.backblaze.com/b2/docs/application_keys.html to learn more. Looks like this: 0014aa9865d6f0000000000b0

bucket A container that holds files. You can think of buckets as the top-level folders in your B2 Cloud Storage account. There is no limit to the number of files in a bucket, but there is a limit of 100 buckets per account. See <https://www.backblaze.com/b2/docs/buckets.html> to learn more.

2.7 About API interfaces

2.7.1 Semantic versioning

b2sdk follows *Semantic Versioning* policy, so in essence the version number is MAJOR.MINOR.PATCH (for example 1.2.3) and:

- we increase *MAJOR* version when we make **incompatible** API changes
- we increase *MINOR* version when we add functionality **in a backwards-compatible manner**, and
- we increase *PATCH* version when we make backwards-compatible **bug fixes** (unless someone relies on the undocumented behavior of a fixed bug)

Therefore when setting up **b2sdk** as a dependency, please make sure to match the version appropriately, for example you could put this in your `requirements.txt` to make sure your code is compatible with the **b2sdk** version your user will get from pypi:

```
b2sdk>=1.0.0,<2.0.0
```

2.7.2 Interface versions

You might notice that the import structure provided in the documentation looks a little odd: `from b2sdk.v2 import ...`. The `.v2` part is used to keep the interface fluid without risk of breaking applications that use the old signatures. With new versions, **b2sdk** will provide functions with signatures matching the old ones, wrapping the new interface in place of the old one. What this means for a developer using **b2sdk**, is that it will just keep working. We have already deleted some legacy functions when moving from `.v0` to `.v1`, providing equivalent wrappers to reduce the migration effort for applications using pre-1.0 versions of **b2sdk** to fixing imports.

It also means that **b2sdk** developers may change the interface in the future and will not need to maintain many branches and backport fixes to keep compatibility of for users of those old branches.

2.7.3 Interface version compatibility

A *numbered interface* will not be exactly identical throughout its lifespan, which should not be a problem for anyone, however just in case, the acceptable differences that the developer must tolerate, are listed below.

Exceptions

The exception hierarchy may change in a backwards compatible manner and the developer must anticipate it. For example, if `b2sdk.v2.ExceptionC` inherits directly from `b2sdk.v2.ExceptionA`, it may one day inherit from `b2sdk.v2.ExceptionB`, which in turn inherits from `b2sdk.v2.ExceptionA`. Normally this is not a problem if you use `isinstance()` and `super()` properly, but your code should not call the constructor of a parent class by directly naming it or it might skip the middle class of the hierarchy (`ExceptionB` in this example).

Extensions

Even in the same interface version, objects/classes/enums can get additional fields and their representations such as `to_dict()` or `__repr__` (but not `__str__`) may start to contain those fields.

Methods and functions can start accepting new **optional** arguments. New methods can be added to existing classes.

Performance

Some effort will be put into keeping the performance of the old interfaces, but in rare situations old interfaces may end up with a slightly degraded performance after a new version of the library is released. If performance target is absolutely critical to your application, you can pin your dependencies to the middle version (using `b2sdk>=X.Y.0, <X.Y+1.0`) as **b2sdk** will increment the middle version when introducing a new interface version if the wrapper for the older interfaces is likely to affect performance.

2.7.4 Public interface

Public interface consists of **public** members of modules listed in *Public API* section. This should be used in 99% of use cases, it's enough to implement anything from a *console tool* to a *FUSE filesystem*.

Those modules will generally not change in a backwards-incompatible way between non-major versions. Please see *interface version compatibility* chapter for notes on what changes must be expected.

Hint: If the current version of **b2sdk** is 4.5.6 and you only use the *public* interface, put this in your `requirements.txt` to be safe:

```
b2sdk>=4.5.6, <5.0.0
```

Note: `b2sdk.*._something` and `b2sdk.*.*._something`, while having a name beginning with an underscore, are **NOT** considered public interface.

2.7.5 Internal interface

Some rarely used features of B2 cloud are not implemented in **b2sdk**. Tracking usage of transactions and transferred data is a good example - if it is required, additional work would need to be put into a specialized internal interface layer to enable accounting and reporting.

b2sdk maintainers are *very supportive* in case someone wants to contribute an additional feature. Please consider adding it to the sdk, so that more people can use it. This way it will also receive our updates, unlike a private implementation which would not receive any updates unless you apply them manually (but that's a lot of work and we both know it's not going to happen). In practice, an implementation can be either shared or will quickly become outdated. The license of **b2sdk** is very permissive, but when considering whether to keep your patches private or public, please take into consideration the long-term cost of keeping up with a dynamic open-source project and/or the cost of missing the updates, especially those related to performance and reliability (as those are being actively developed in parallel to documentation).

Internal interface modules are listed in *API Internal* section.

Note: It is OK for you to use our internal interface (better than copying our source files!), however, if you do, please pin your dependencies to **middle** version, as backwards-incompatible changes may be introduced in a non-major version.

Furthermore, it would be greatly appreciated if an issue was filed for such situations, so that **b2sdk** interface can be improved in a future version in order to avoid strict version pinning.

Hint: If the current version of **b2sdk** is 4.5.6 and you are using the *internal* interface, put this in your requirements.txt:

```
b2sdk>=4.5.6,<4.6.0
```

Hint: Use *Quick Start Guide* to quickly jump to examples

2.8 API Reference

2.8.1 Interface types

b2sdk API is divided into two parts, *public* and *internal*. Please pay attention to which interface type you use.

Tip: *Pinning versions* properly ensures the stability of your application.

2.8.2 Public API

B2 Application key

class `b2sdk.v2.ApplicationKey`

Dataclass for storing info about an application key returned by delete-key or list-keys.

classmethod `from_api_response` (*response: dict*) → `b2sdk.application_key.ApplicationKey`

Create an ApplicationKey object from a delete-key or list-key response (a parsed json object).

__init__ (*key_name: str, application_key_id: str, capabilities: List[str], account_id: str, expiration_timestamp_millis: Optional[int] = None, bucket_id: Optional[str] = None, name_prefix: Optional[str] = None, options: Optional[List[str]] = None*)

Parameters

- **key_name** – name of the key, assigned by user
- **application_key_id** – key id, used to authenticate
- **capabilities** – list of capabilities assigned to this key
- **account_id** – account's id
- **expiration_timestamp_millis** – expiration time of the key
- **bucket_id** – if restricted to a bucket, this is the bucket's id
- **name_prefix** – if restricted to some files, this is their prefix
- **options** – reserved for future use

as_dict ()

Represent the key as a dict, like the one returned by B2 cloud

classmethod `parse_response_dict` (*response: dict*)

class `b2sdk.v2.FullApplicationKey`

Dataclass for storing info about an application key, including the actual key, as returned by create-key.

__init__ (*key_name: str, application_key_id: str, application_key: str, capabilities: List[str], account_id: str, expiration_timestamp_millis: Optional[int] = None, bucket_id: Optional[str] = None, name_prefix: Optional[str] = None, options: Optional[List[str]] = None*)

Parameters

- **key_name** – name of the key, assigned by user
- **application_key_id** – key id, used to authenticate
- **application_key** – the actual secret key
- **capabilities** – list of capabilities assigned to this key
- **account_id** – account's id
- **expiration_timestamp_millis** – expiration time of the key
- **bucket_id** – if restricted to a bucket, this is the bucket's id
- **name_prefix** – if restricted to some files, this is their prefix
- **options** – reserved for future use

classmethod `from_create_response` (*response: dict*) →

`b2sdk.application_key.FullApplicationKey`

Create a FullApplicationKey object from a create-key response (a parsed json object).

```
classmethod parse_response_dict (response: dict)
as_dict ()
    Represent the key as a dict, like the one returned by B2 cloud
```

AccountInfo

AccountInfo stores basic information about the account, such as *Application Key ID* and *Application Key*, in order to let *b2sdk.v2.B2Api* perform authenticated requests.

There are two usable implementations provided by **b2sdk**:

- *b2sdk.v2.InMemoryAccountInfo* - a basic implementation with no persistence
- *b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo* - for console and GUI applications

They both provide the full *AccountInfo interface*.

Note: Backup applications and many server-side applications should *implement their own AccountInfo*, backed by the metadata/configuration database of the application.

AccountInfo implementations

InMemoryAccountInfo

AccountInfo with no persistence.

```
class b2sdk.v2.InMemoryAccountInfo
    AccountInfo which keeps all data in memory.
    Implements all methods of AccountInfo interface.
```

Hint: Usage of this class is appropriate for secure Web applications which do not wish to persist any user data.

Using this class for applications such as CLI, GUI or backup is discouraged, as *InMemoryAccountInfo* does not write down the authorization token persistently. That would be slow, as it would force the application to retrieve a new one on every command/click/backup start. Furthermore - an important property of *AccountInfo* is caching the *bucket_name:bucket_id* mapping; in case of *InMemoryAccountInfo* the cache will be flushed between executions of the program.

```
__init__ ()
    The constructor takes no parameters.
```

SqliteAccountInfo

class b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo

Store account information in an [sqlite3](#) database which is used to manage concurrent access to the data.

The `update_done` table tracks the schema updates that have been completed.

Implements all methods of [AccountInfo](#) interface.

Uses a [SQLite database](#) for persistence and access synchronization between multiple processes. Not suitable for usage over NFS.

Underlying database has the following schema:

account	
○ account_auth_token	TEXT
○ account_id	TEXT
○ account_id_or_app_key_id	TEXT
○ allowed	TEXT
○ api_url	TEXT
○ application_key	TEXT
○ download_url	TEXT
○ minimum_part_size	INTEGER
○ realm	TEXT

bucket	
○ bucket_id	TEXT
○ bucket_name	TEXT

bucket_upload_url	
○ bucket_id	TEXT
○ upload_auth_token	TEXT
○ upload_url	TEXT

update_done	
○ update_number	INTEGER

generated by sadisplay v0.4.9

Hint: Usage of this class is appropriate for interactive applications installed on a user's machine (i.e.: CLI and GUI applications).

Usage of this class **might** be appropriate for non-interactive applications installed on the user's machine, such as backup applications. An alternative approach that should be considered is to store the *AccountInfo* data alongside the configuration of the rest of the application.

__init__ (*file_name=None, last_upgrade_to_run=None*)

Initialize SqliteAccountInfo.

The exact algorithm used to determine the location of the database file is not API in any sense. If the location of the database file is required (for cleanup, etc), do not assume a specific resolution: instead, use `self.filename` to get the actual resolved location.

SqliteAccountInfo currently checks locations in the following order:

- `file_name`, if `truthy`
- `B2_ACCOUNT_INFO` env var's value, if set
- `~/ .b2_account_info`, if it exists
- `XDGLCONFIGHOME/b2/account_info`, if `XDGLCONFIGHOME` env var is set
- `~/ .b2_account_info`, as default

If the directory `XDGLCONFIGHOME/b2` does not exist (and is needed), it is created.

Parameters

- **file_name** (*str*) – The sqlite file to use; overrides the default.
- **last_upgrade_to_run** (*int*) – For testing only, override the auto-update on the db.

clear()

Remove all info about accounts and buckets.

set_auth_data_with_schema_0_for_test (*account_id*, *auth_token*, *api_url*, *download_url*,
minimum_part_size, *application_key*, *realm*)

Set authentication data for tests.

Parameters

- **account_id** (*str*) – an account ID
- **auth_token** (*str*) – an authentication token
- **api_url** (*str*) – an API URL
- **download_url** (*str*) – a download URL
- **minimum_part_size** (*int*) – a minimum part size
- **application_key** (*str*) – an application key
- **realm** (*str*) – a realm to authorize account in

get_application_key()

Return *application_key* or raises *MissingAccountData* exception.

Return type *str*

get_account_id()

Return account ID or raises *MissingAccountData* exception.

Return type *str*

get_application_key_id()

Return an application key ID. The 'account_id_or_app_key_id' column was not in the original schema, so it may be NULL.

Nota bene - this is the only place where we are not renaming *account_id_or_app_key_id* to *application_key_id* because it requires a column change.

application_key_id == *account_id_or_app_key_id*

Return type *str*

get_api_url()

Return *api_url* or raises *MissingAccountData* exception.

Return type *str*

get_account_auth_token()

Return *account_auth_token* or raises *MissingAccountData* exception.

Return type *str*

get_download_url()

Return *download_url* or raises *MissingAccountData* exception.

Return type *str*

get_realm()

Return *realm* or raises *MissingAccountData* exception.

Return type *str*

get_recommended_part_size()

Return the recommended number of bytes in a part of a large file.

Returns number of bytes

Return type `int`

get_absolute_minimum_part_size()

Return the absolute minimum number of bytes in a part of a large file.

Returns number of bytes

Return type `int`

get_allowed()

Return 'allowed' dictionary info. Example:

```
{
    "bucketId": null,
    "bucketName": null,
    "capabilities": [
        "listKeys",
        "writeKeys"
    ],
    "namePrefix": null
}
```

The 'allowed' column was not in the original schema, so it may be NULL.

Return type `dict`

get_s3_api_url()

Return s3_api_url or raises MissingAccountData exception.

Return type `str`

refresh_entire_bucket_name_cache(name_id_iterable)

Remove all previous name-to-id mappings and stores new ones.

Parameters **name_id_iterable** (*iterable*) – an iterable of tuples of the form (name, id)

save_bucket(bucket)

Remember the ID for the given bucket name.

Parameters **bucket** (`b2sdk.v2.Bucket`) – a Bucket object

remove_bucket_name(bucket_name)

Remove one entry from the bucket name cache.

Parameters **bucket_name** (*str*) – a bucket name

get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name(bucket_name)

Look up the bucket ID for the given bucket name.

Parameters **bucket_name** (*str*) – a bucket name

Return bucket ID or None

Return type `str, None`

get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id(bucket_id: str) → Optional[str]

Look up the bucket name for the given bucket id.

BUCKET_UPLOAD_POOL_CLASS

alias of `b2sdk.account_info.upload_url_pool.UploadUrlPool`

DEFAULT_ALLOWED = {'bucketId': None, 'bucketName': None, 'capabilities': ['listKeys

LARGE_FILE_UPLOAD_POOL_CLASS

alias of `b2sdk.account_info.upload_url_pool.UploadUrlPool`

classmethod **all_capabilities**()

Return a list of all possible capabilities.

Return type `list`

classmethod **allowed_is_valid**(*allowed*)

Make sure that all of the required fields are present, and that bucketId is set if bucketName is.

If the bucketId is for a bucket that no longer exists, or the capabilities do not allow for listBuckets, then we will not have a bucketName.

Parameters **allowed**(*dict*) – the structure to use for old account info that was saved without ‘allowed’

Return type `bool`

clear_bucket_upload_data(*bucket_id*)

Remove all upload URLs for the given bucket.

Parameters **bucket_id**(*str*) – a bucket ID

clear_large_file_upload_urls(*file_id*)

Clear the pool of URLs for a given file ID.

Parameters **file_id**(*str*) – a file ID

is_same_account(*account_id: str, realm: str*) → `bool`

Check whether cached account is the same as the one provided.

Parameters

- **account_id**(*str*) – account ID
- **realm**(*str*) – authorization realm

Return type `bool`

is_same_key(*application_key_id, realm*)

Check whether cached application key is the same as the one provided.

Parameters

- **application_key_id**(*str*) – application key ID
- **realm**(*str*) – authorization realm

Return type `bool`

put_bucket_upload_url(*bucket_id, upload_url, upload_auth_token*)

Add an (upload_url, upload_auth_token) pair to the pool available for the bucket.

Parameters

- **bucket_id**(*str*) – a bucket ID
- **upload_url**(*str*) – an upload URL
- **upload_auth_token**(*str*) – an upload authentication token

Return type `tuple`

put_large_file_upload_url(*file_id, upload_url, upload_auth_token*)

Put a large file upload URL into a pool.

Parameters

- **file_id**(*str*) – a file ID

- **upload_url** (*str*) – an upload URL
- **upload_auth_token** (*str*) – an upload authentication token

set_auth_data (*account_id*, *auth_token*, *api_url*, *download_url*, *recommended_part_size*, *absolute_minimum_part_size*, *application_key*, *realm*, *s3_api_url*, *allowed*, *application_key_id*)

Check permission correctness and stores the results of `b2_authorize_account`.

The allowed structure is the one returned by `b2_authorize_account`, e.g.

```
{
  "absoluteMinimumPartSize": 5000000,
  "accountId": "YOUR_ACCOUNT_ID",
  "allowed": {
    "bucketId": "BUCKET_ID",
    "bucketName": "BUCKET_NAME",
    "capabilities": [
      "listBuckets",
      "listFiles",
      "readFiles",
      "shareFiles",
      "writeFiles",
      "deleteFiles"
    ],
    "namePrefix": null
  },
  "apiUrl": "https://apiNNN.backblazeb2.com",
  "authorizationToken": "4_0022623512fc8f80000000001_0186e431_d18d02_acct_
→tH7VW03boebOXayIc43-sxptpfA=",
  "downloadUrl": "https://f002.backblazeb2.com",
  "recommendedPartSize": 100000000,
  "s3ApiUrl": "https://s3.us-west-NNN.backblazeb2.com"
}
```

For keys with bucket restrictions, the name of the bucket is looked up and stored as well. The `console_tool` does everything by bucket name, so it's convenient to have the restricted bucket name handy.

Parameters

- **account_id** (*str*) – user account ID
- **auth_token** (*str*) – user authentication token
- **api_url** (*str*) – an API URL
- **download_url** (*str*) – path download URL
- **recommended_part_size** (*int*) – recommended size of a file part
- **absolute_minimum_part_size** (*int*) – minimum size of a file part
- **application_key** (*str*) – application key
- **realm** (*str*) – a realm to authorize account in
- **allowed** (*dict*) – the structure to use for old account info that was saved without 'allowed'
- **application_key_id** (*str*) – application key ID
- **s3_api_url** (*str*) – S3-compatible API URL

Changed in version 0.1.5: *account_id_or_app_key_id* renamed to *application_key_id*

take_bucket_upload_url (*bucket_id*)

Return a pair (upload_url, upload_auth_token) that has been removed from the pool for this bucket, or (None, None) if there are no more left.

Parameters **bucket_id** (*str*) – a bucket ID

Return type *tuple*

take_large_file_upload_url (*file_id*)

Take the chosen large file upload URL from the pool.

Parameters **file_id** (*str*) – a file ID

Implementing your own

When building a server-side application or a web service, you might want to implement your own *AccountInfo* class backed by a database. In such case, you should inherit from *b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo*, which has groundwork for url pool functionality). If you cannot use it, inherit directly from *b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo*.

```
>>> from b2sdk.v2 import UrlPoolAccountInfo
>>> class MyAccountInfo(UrlPoolAccountInfo):
    ...
```

b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo describes the interface, while *b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo* and *b2sdk.v2.UploadUrlPool* implement a part of the interface for in-memory upload token management.

AccountInfo interface

class *b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo*

Abstract class for a holder for all account-related information that needs to be kept between API calls and between invocations of the program.

This includes: account ID, application key ID, application key, auth tokens, API URL, download URL, and uploads URLs.

This class must be THREAD SAFE because it may be used by multiple threads running in the same Python process. It also needs to be safe against multiple processes running at the same time.

DEFAULT_ALLOWED = {'bucketId': None, 'bucketName': None, 'capabilities': ['listKeys

classmethod **all_capabilities** ()

Return a list of all possible capabilities.

Return type *list*

abstract **clear** ()

Remove all stored information.

abstract **refresh_entire_bucket_name_cache** (*name_id_iterable*)

Remove all previous name-to-id mappings and stores new ones.

Parameters **name_id_iterable** (*iterable*) – an iterable of tuples of the form (name, id)

abstract **remove_bucket_name** (*bucket_name*)

Remove one entry from the bucket name cache.

Parameters **bucket_name** (*str*) – a bucket name

abstract save_bucket (*bucket*)

Remember the ID for the given bucket name.

Parameters **bucket** (`b2sdk.v2.Bucket`) – a Bucket object

abstract get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name (*bucket_name*)

Look up the bucket ID for the given bucket name.

Parameters **bucket_name** (*str*) – a bucket name

Return bucket ID or None

Return type *str*, *None*

abstract get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id (*bucket_id: str*) → *Optional[str]*

Look up the bucket name for the given bucket id.

abstract clear_bucket_upload_data (*bucket_id*)

Remove all upload URLs for the given bucket.

Parameters **bucket_id** (*str*) – a bucket ID

is_same_key (*application_key_id, realm*)

Check whether cached application key is the same as the one provided.

Parameters

- **application_key_id** (*str*) – application key ID
- **realm** (*str*) – authorization realm

Return type *bool*

is_same_account (*account_id: str, realm: str*) → *bool*

Check whether cached account is the same as the one provided.

Parameters

- **account_id** (*str*) – account ID
- **realm** (*str*) – authorization realm

Return type *bool*

abstract get_account_id ()

Return account ID or raises `MissingAccountData` exception.

Return type *str*

abstract get_application_key_id ()

Return the application key ID used to authenticate.

Return type *str*

abstract get_account_auth_token ()

Return `account_auth_token` or raises `MissingAccountData` exception.

Return type *str*

abstract get_api_url ()

Return `api_url` or raises `MissingAccountData` exception.

Return type *str*

abstract get_application_key ()

Return `application_key` or raises `MissingAccountData` exception.

Return type *str*

abstract `get_download_url()`

Return `download_url` or raises `MissingAccountData` exception.

Return type `str`

abstract `get_realm()`

Return `realm` or raises `MissingAccountData` exception.

Return type `str`

abstract `get_recommended_part_size()`

Return the recommended number of bytes in a part of a large file.

Returns number of bytes

Return type `int`

abstract `get_absolute_minimum_part_size()`

Return the absolute minimum number of bytes in a part of a large file.

Returns number of bytes

Return type `int`

abstract `get_allowed()`

An 'allowed' dict, as returned by `b2_authorize_account`. Never `None`; for account info that was saved before 'allowed' existed, returns `DEFAULT_ALLOWED`.

Return type `dict`

abstract `get_s3_api_url()`

Return `s3_api_url` or raises `MissingAccountData` exception.

Return type `str`

set_auth_data(*account_id*, *auth_token*, *api_url*, *download_url*, *recommended_part_size*, *absolute_minimum_part_size*, *application_key*, *realm*, *s3_api_url*, *allowed*, *application_key_id*)

Check permission correctness and stores the results of `b2_authorize_account`.

The allowed structure is the one returned by `b2_authorize_account`, e.g.

```
{
  "absoluteMinimumPartSize": 5000000,
  "accountId": "YOUR_ACCOUNT_ID",
  "allowed": {
    "bucketId": "BUCKET_ID",
    "bucketName": "BUCKET_NAME",
    "capabilities": [
      "listBuckets",
      "listFiles",
      "readFiles",
      "shareFiles",
      "writeFiles",
      "deleteFiles"
    ],
    "namePrefix": null
  },
  "apiUrl": "https://apiNNN.backblazeb2.com",
  "authorizationToken": "4_0022623512fc8f80000000001_0186e431_d18d02_acct_
  ↪tH7VW03boebOXayIc43-sxptpfA=",
  "downloadUrl": "https://f002.backblazeb2.com",
  "recommendedPartSize": 100000000,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

"s3ApiUrl": "https://s3.us-west-NNN.backblazeb2.com"
}

```

For keys with bucket restrictions, the name of the bucket is looked up and stored as well. The `console_tool` does everything by bucket name, so it's convenient to have the restricted bucket name handy.

Parameters

- **account_id** (*str*) – user account ID
- **auth_token** (*str*) – user authentication token
- **api_url** (*str*) – an API URL
- **download_url** (*str*) – path download URL
- **recommended_part_size** (*int*) – recommended size of a file part
- **absolute_minimum_part_size** (*int*) – minimum size of a file part
- **application_key** (*str*) – application key
- **realm** (*str*) – a realm to authorize account in
- **allowed** (*dict*) – the structure to use for old account info that was saved without ‘allowed’
- **application_key_id** (*str*) – application key ID
- **s3_api_url** (*str*) – S3-compatible API URL

Changed in version 0.1.5: *account_id_or_app_key_id* renamed to *application_key_id*

classmethod **allowed_is_valid** (*allowed*)

Make sure that all of the required fields are present, and that `bucketId` is set if `bucketName` is.

If the `bucketId` is for a bucket that no longer exists, or the capabilities do not allow for `listBuckets`, then we will not have a `bucketName`.

Parameters **allowed** (*dict*) – the structure to use for old account info that was saved without ‘allowed’

Return type *bool*

abstract **_set_auth_data** (*account_id*, *auth_token*, *api_url*, *download_url*, *recommended_part_size*, *absolute_minimum_part_size*, *application_key*, *realm*, *s3_api_url*, *allowed*, *application_key_id*)

Actually store the auth data. Can assume that ‘allowed’ is present and valid.

All of the information returned by `b2_authorize_account` is saved, because all of it is needed at some point.

abstract **take_bucket_upload_url** (*bucket_id*)

Return a pair (`upload_url`, `upload_auth_token`) that has been removed from the pool for this bucket, or (`None`, `None`) if there are no more left.

Parameters **bucket_id** (*str*) – a bucket ID

Return type *tuple*

abstract **put_bucket_upload_url** (*bucket_id*, *upload_url*, *upload_auth_token*)

Add an (`upload_url`, `upload_auth_token`) pair to the pool available for the bucket.

Parameters

- **bucket_id** (*str*) – a bucket ID
- **upload_url** (*str*) – an upload URL
- **upload_auth_token** (*str*) – an upload authentication token

Return type *tuple*

abstract put_large_file_upload_url (*file_id*, *upload_url*, *upload_auth_token*)
Put a large file upload URL into a pool.

Parameters

- **file_id** (*str*) – a file ID
- **upload_url** (*str*) – an upload URL
- **upload_auth_token** (*str*) – an upload authentication token

abstract take_large_file_upload_url (*file_id*)
Take the chosen large file upload URL from the pool.

Parameters **file_id** (*str*) – a file ID

abstract clear_large_file_upload_urls (*file_id*)
Clear the pool of URLs for a given file ID.

Parameters **file_id** (*str*) – a file ID

_abc_impl = *<_abc_data object>*

AccountInfo helper classes

class *b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo*

Implement part of *AbstractAccountInfo* for upload URL pool management with a simple, key-value storage, such as *b2sdk.v2.UploadUrlPool*.

Caution: This class is not part of the public interface. To find out how to safely use it, read [this](#).

BUCKET_UPLOAD_POOL_CLASS

A url pool class to use for small files.

alias of *b2sdk.account_info.upload_url_pool.UploadUrlPool*

LARGE_FILE_UPLOAD_POOL_CLASS

A url pool class to use for large files.

alias of *b2sdk.account_info.upload_url_pool.UploadUrlPool*

abstract clear ()

Remove all stored information.

put_bucket_upload_url (*bucket_id*, *upload_url*, *upload_auth_token*)

Add an (*upload_url*, *upload_auth_token*) pair to the pool available for the bucket.

Parameters

- **bucket_id** (*str*) – a bucket ID
- **upload_url** (*str*) – an upload URL
- **upload_auth_token** (*str*) – an upload authentication token

Return type `tuple`

clear_bucket_upload_data (*bucket_id*)

Remove all upload URLs for the given bucket.

Parameters **bucket_id** (*str*) – a bucket ID

take_bucket_upload_url (*bucket_id*)

Return a pair (upload_url, upload_auth_token) that has been removed from the pool for this bucket, or (None, None) if there are no more left.

Parameters **bucket_id** (*str*) – a bucket ID

Return type `tuple`

put_large_file_upload_url (*file_id*, *upload_url*, *upload_auth_token*)

Put a large file upload URL into a pool.

Parameters

- **file_id** (*str*) – a file ID
- **upload_url** (*str*) – an upload URL
- **upload_auth_token** (*str*) – an upload authentication token

take_large_file_upload_url (*file_id*)

Take the chosen large file upload URL from the pool.

Parameters **file_id** (*str*) – a file ID

clear_large_file_upload_urls (*file_id*)

Clear the pool of URLs for a given file ID.

Parameters **file_id** (*str*) – a file ID

DEFAULT_ALLOWED = {'bucketId': None, 'bucketName': None, 'capabilities': ['listKeys

classmethod all_capabilities ()

Return a list of all possible capabilities.

Return type `list`

classmethod allowed_is_valid (*allowed*)

Make sure that all of the required fields are present, and that bucketId is set if bucketName is.

If the bucketId is for a bucket that no longer exists, or the capabilities do not allow for listBuckets, then we will not have a bucketName.

Parameters **allowed** (*dict*) – the structure to use for old account info that was saved without ‘allowed’

Return type `bool`

abstract get_absolute_minimum_part_size ()

Return the absolute minimum number of bytes in a part of a large file.

Returns number of bytes

Return type `int`

abstract get_account_auth_token ()

Return account_auth_token or raises MissingAccountData exception.

Return type `str`

abstract `get_account_id()`

Return account ID or raises `MissingAccountData` exception.

Return type `str`

abstract `get_allowed()`

An 'allowed' dict, as returned by `b2_authorize_account`. Never `None`; for account info that was saved before 'allowed' existed, returns `DEFAULT_ALLOWED`.

Return type `dict`

abstract `get_api_url()`

Return `api_url` or raises `MissingAccountData` exception.

Return type `str`

abstract `get_application_key()`

Return `application_key` or raises `MissingAccountData` exception.

Return type `str`

abstract `get_application_key_id()`

Return the application key ID used to authenticate.

Return type `str`

abstract `get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name(bucket_name)`

Look up the bucket ID for the given bucket name.

Parameters `bucket_name` (`str`) – a bucket name

Return bucket ID or None

Return type `str, None`

abstract `get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id(bucket_id: str) → Optional[str]`

Look up the bucket name for the given bucket id.

abstract `get_download_url()`

Return `download_url` or raises `MissingAccountData` exception.

Return type `str`

abstract `get_realm()`

Return `realm` or raises `MissingAccountData` exception.

Return type `str`

abstract `get_recommended_part_size()`

Return the recommended number of bytes in a part of a large file.

Returns number of bytes

Return type `int`

abstract `get_s3_api_url()`

Return `s3_api_url` or raises `MissingAccountData` exception.

Return type `str`

is_same_account (`account_id: str, realm: str`) → `bool`

Check whether cached account is the same as the one provided.

Parameters

- `account_id` (`str`) – account ID

- **realm** (*str*) – authorization realm

Return type `bool`

is_same_key (*application_key_id*, *realm*)

Check whether cached application key is the same as the one provided.

Parameters

- **application_key_id** (*str*) – application key ID
- **realm** (*str*) – authorization realm

Return type `bool`

abstract refresh_entire_bucket_name_cache (*name_id_iterable*)

Remove all previous name-to-id mappings and stores new ones.

Parameters **name_id_iterable** (*iterable*) – an iterable of tuples of the form (name, id)

abstract remove_bucket_name (*bucket_name*)

Remove one entry from the bucket name cache.

Parameters **bucket_name** (*str*) – a bucket name

abstract save_bucket (*bucket*)

Remember the ID for the given bucket name.

Parameters **bucket** (`b2sdk.v2.Bucket`) – a Bucket object

set_auth_data (*account_id*, *auth_token*, *api_url*, *download_url*, *recommended_part_size*, *absolute_minimum_part_size*, *application_key*, *realm*, *s3_api_url*, *allowed*, *application_key_id*)

Check permission correctness and stores the results of `b2_authorize_account`.

The allowed structure is the one returned by `b2_authorize_account`, e.g.

```
{
  "absoluteMinimumPartSize": 5000000,
  "accountId": "YOUR_ACCOUNT_ID",
  "allowed": {
    "bucketId": "BUCKET_ID",
    "bucketName": "BUCKET_NAME",
    "capabilities": [
      "listBuckets",
      "listFiles",
      "readFiles",
      "shareFiles",
      "writeFiles",
      "deleteFiles"
    ],
    "namePrefix": null
  },
  "apiUrl": "https://apiNNN.backblazeb2.com",
  "authorizationToken": "4_0022623512fc8f80000000001_0186e431_d18d02_acct_
  ↪tH7VW03boebOXayIc43-sxptpfA=",
  "downloadUrl": "https://f002.backblazeb2.com",
  "recommendedPartSize": 100000000,
  "s3ApiUrl": "https://s3.us-west-NNN.backblazeb2.com"
}
```

For keys with bucket restrictions, the name of the bucket is looked up and stored as well. The `console_tool` does everything by bucket name, so it's convenient to have the restricted bucket name handy.

Parameters

- **account_id** (*str*) – user account ID
- **auth_token** (*str*) – user authentication token
- **api_url** (*str*) – an API URL
- **download_url** (*str*) – path download URL
- **recommended_part_size** (*int*) – recommended size of a file part
- **absolute_minimum_part_size** (*int*) – minimum size of a file part
- **application_key** (*str*) – application key
- **realm** (*str*) – a realm to authorize account in
- **allowed** (*dict*) – the structure to use for old account info that was saved without ‘allowed’
- **application_key_id** (*str*) – application key ID
- **s3_api_url** (*str*) – S3-compatible API URL

Changed in version 0.1.5: *account_id_or_app_key_id* renamed to *application_key_id*

class b2sdk.account_info.upload_url_pool.UploadUrlPool

For each key (either a bucket id or large file id), hold a pool of (url, auth_token) pairs.

Caution: This class is not part of the public interface. To find out how to safely use it, read [this](#).

put (*key*, *url*, *auth_token*)

Add the url and auth token to the pool for the given key.

Parameters

- **key** (*str*) – bucket ID or large file ID
- **url** (*str*) – bucket or file URL
- **auth_token** (*str*) – authentication token

take (*key*)

Return a (url, auth_token) if one is available, or (None, None) if not.

Parameters **key** (*str*) – bucket ID or large file ID

Return type *tuple*

clear_for_key (*key*)

Remove an item from the pool by key.

Parameters **key** (*str*) – bucket ID or large file ID

Cache

b2sdk caches the mapping between bucket name and bucket id, so that the user of the library does not need to maintain the mapping to call the api.

```
class b2sdk.v2.AbstractCache
```

```

    clear()

    abstract get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name(name)

    abstract get_bucket_name_or_none_from_allowed()

    abstract get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id(bucket_id: str) → Optional[str]

    abstract save_bucket(bucket)

    abstract set_bucket_name_cache(buckets)
```

```
class b2sdk.v2.AuthInfoCache
```

A cache that stores data persistently in `StoredAccountInfo`.

```

    __init__(info)
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

    get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name(name)

    get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id(bucket_id) → Optional[str]

    get_bucket_name_or_none_from_allowed()

    save_bucket(bucket)

    set_bucket_name_cache(buckets)

    clear()
```

```
class b2sdk.v2.DummyCache
```

A cache that does nothing.

```

    get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name(name)

    get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id(bucket_id: str) → Optional[str]

    get_bucket_name_or_none_from_allowed()

    save_bucket(bucket)

    set_bucket_name_cache(buckets)

    clear()
```

```
class b2sdk.v2.InMemoryCache
```

A cache that stores the information in memory.

```

    __init__()
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

    get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name(name)

    get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id(bucket_id: str) → Optional[str]

    get_bucket_name_or_none_from_allowed()

    save_bucket(bucket)

    set_bucket_name_cache(buckets)
```

```
clear()
```

B2 Api client

```
class b2sdk.v2.B2Api
```

SESSION_CLASS

alias of `b2sdk.v2.session.B2Session`

BUCKET_CLASS

alias of `b2sdk.v2.bucket.Bucket`

BUCKET_FACTORY_CLASS

alias of `b2sdk.v2.bucket.BucketFactory`

```
get_bucket_by_id(bucket_id: str) → b2sdk.bucket.Bucket
```

Return the Bucket matching the given `bucket_id`. :raises `b2sdk.v2.exception.BucketIdNotFound`: if the bucket does not exist in the account

```
DEFAULT_LIST_KEY_COUNT = 1000
```

DOWNLOAD_VERSION_FACTORY_CLASS

alias of `b2sdk.file_version.DownloadVersionFactory`

FILE_VERSION_FACTORY_CLASS

alias of `b2sdk.file_version.FileVersionFactory`

```
__init__(account_info: Optional[b2sdk.account_info.abstract.AbstractAccountInfo] = None,
         cache: Optional[b2sdk.cache.AbstractCache] = None, max_upload_workers: int =
         10, max_copy_workers: int = 10, api_config: b2sdk.api_config.B2HttpApiConfig =
         <b2sdk.api_config.B2HttpApiConfig object>)
```

Initialize the API using the given account info.

Parameters

- **account_info** – To learn more about Account Info objects, see here [SqliteAccountInfo](#)
- **cache** – It is used by B2Api to cache the mapping between bucket name and bucket ids. default is [DummyCache](#)
- **max_upload_workers** – a number of upload threads
- **max_copy_workers** – a number of copy threads
- **api_config** –

```
property account_info
```

```
authorize_account(realm, application_key_id, application_key)
```

Perform account authorization.

Parameters

- **realm** (*str*) – a realm to authorize account in (usually just “production”)
- **application_key_id** (*str*) – *application key ID*
- **application_key** (*str*) – user’s *application key*

```
authorize_automatically()
```

Perform automatic account authorization, retrieving all account data from account info object passed during initialization.

property cache

cancel_large_file (*file_id: str*) → `b2sdk.file_version.FileIdAndName`

Cancel a large file upload.

check_bucket_id_restrictions (*bucket_id: str*)

Check to see if the allowed field from authorize-account has a bucket restriction.

If it does, checks if the bucket_id for a given api call matches that. If not, it raises a `b2sdk.v2.exception.RestrictedBucket` error.

Raises `b2sdk.v2.exception.RestrictedBucket` – if the account is not allowed to use this bucket

check_bucket_name_restrictions (*bucket_name: str*)

Check to see if the allowed field from authorize-account has a bucket restriction.

If it does, checks if the bucket_name for a given api call matches that. If not, it raises a `b2sdk.v2.exception.RestrictedBucket` error.

Raises `b2sdk.v2.exception.RestrictedBucket` – if the account is not allowed to use this bucket

create_bucket (*name, bucket_type, bucket_info=None, cors_rules=None, lifecycle_rules=None, default_server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None, is_file_lock_enabled: Optional[bool] = None*)

Create a bucket.

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – bucket name
- **bucket_type** (*str*) – a bucket type, could be one of the following values: "allPublic", "allPrivate"
- **bucket_info** (*dict*) – additional bucket info to store with the bucket
- **cors_rules** (*dict*) – bucket CORS rules to store with the bucket
- **lifecycle_rules** (*dict*) – bucket lifecycle rules to store with the bucket
- **default_server_side_encryption** (`b2sdk.v2.EncryptionSetting`) – default server side encryption settings (None if unknown)
- **is_file_lock_enabled** (*bool*) – boolean value specifies whether bucket is File Lock-enabled

Returns a Bucket object

Return type `b2sdk.v2.Bucket`

create_key (*capabilities: List[str], key_name: str, valid_duration_seconds: Optional[int] = None, bucket_id: Optional[str] = None, name_prefix: Optional[str] = None*)

Create a new *application key*.

Parameters

- **capabilities** – a list of capabilities
- **key_name** – a name of a key
- **valid_duration_seconds** – key auto-expire time after it is created, in seconds, or None to not expire
- **bucket_id** – a bucket ID to restrict the key to, or None to not restrict

- **name_prefix** – a remote filename prefix to restrict the key to or `None` to not restrict

delete_bucket (*bucket*)

Delete a chosen bucket.

Parameters **bucket** (`b2sdk.v2.Bucket`) – a *bucket* to delete

Return type `None`

delete_file_version (*file_id*: *str*, *file_name*: *str*) → `b2sdk.file_version.FileIdAndName`

Permanently and irrevocably delete one version of a file.

delete_key (*application_key*: `b2sdk.application_key.BaseApplicationKey`)

Delete *application key*.

Parameters **application_key** – an *application key*

delete_key_by_id (*application_key_id*: *str*)

Delete *application key*.

Parameters **application_key_id** – an *application key ID*

download_file_by_id (*file_id*: *str*, *progress_listener*: `Optional[b2sdk.progress.AbstractProgressListener]`
= `None`, *range_*: `Optional[Tuple[int, int]]` = `None`, *encryption*:
`Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting]` = `None`) →
`b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloaded_file.DownloadedFile`

Download a file with the given ID.

Parameters

- **file_id** (*str*) – a file ID
- **progress_listener** – a progress listener object to use, or `None` to not track progress
- **range** – a list of two integers, the first one is a start position, and the second one is the end position in the file
- **encryption** – encryption settings (`None` if unknown)

get_account_id ()

Return the account ID.

Return type *str*

get_bucket_by_name (*bucket_name*)

Return the Bucket matching the given *bucket_name*.

Parameters **bucket_name** (*str*) – the name of the bucket to return

Returns a Bucket object

Return type `b2sdk.v2.Bucket`

Raises `b2sdk.v2.exception.NonExistentBucket` – if the bucket does not exist in the account

get_download_url_for_file_name (*bucket_name*, *file_name*)

Return a URL to download the given file by name.

Parameters

- **bucket_name** (*str*) – a bucket name
- **file_name** (*str*) – a file name

get_download_url_for_fileid (*file_id*)

Return a URL to download the given file by ID.

Parameters `file_id` (*str*) – a file ID

get_file_info (*file_id: str*) → `b2sdk.file_version.FileVersion`
Gets info about file version.

Parameters `file_id` (*str*) – the id of the file who's info will be retrieved.

list_buckets (*bucket_name=None, bucket_id=None*)
Call `b2_list_buckets` and return a list of buckets.

When no bucket name nor ID is specified, returns *all* of the buckets in the account. When a bucket name or ID is given, returns just that bucket. When authorized with an *application key* restricted to one *bucket*, you must specify the bucket name or bucket id, or the request will be unauthorized.

Parameters

- **bucket_name** (*str*) – the name of the one bucket to return
- **bucket_id** (*str*) – the ID of the one bucket to return

Return type `list[b2sdk.v2.Bucket]`

list_keys (*start_application_key_id: Optional[str] = None*) → `Generator[b2sdk.application_key.ApplicationKey, None, None]`
List application keys. Lazily perform requests to B2 cloud and return all keys.

Parameters `start_application_key_id` – an *application key ID* to start from or None to start from the beginning

list_parts (*file_id, start_part_number=None, batch_size=None*)
Generator that yields a `b2sdk.v2.Part` for each of the parts that have been uploaded.

Parameters

- **file_id** (*str*) – the ID of the large file that is not finished
- **start_part_number** (*int*) – the first part number to return; defaults to the first part
- **batch_size** (*int*) – the number of parts to fetch at a time from the server

Return type generator

property `raw_api`

Warning: `B2RawHTTPApi` attribute is deprecated. `B2Session` expose all `B2RawHTTPApi` methods now.

update_file_legal_hold (*file_id: str, file_name: str, legal_hold: b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold*) → `b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold`

update_file_retention (*file_id: str, file_name: str, file_retention: b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting, bypass_governance: bool = False*) → `b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting`

class `b2sdk.v2.B2HttpApiConfig`

DEFAULT_RAW_API_CLASS

alias of `b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTPApi`

```
__init__(http_session_factory: Callable[[], requests.sessions.Session] = <class 'requests.sessions.Session'>, install_clock_skew_hook: bool = True, user_agent_append: Optional[str] = None, _raw_api_class: Optional[Type[b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi]] = None)
```

A structure with params to be passed to low level API.

Parameters

- **http_session_factory** – a callable that returns a `requests.Session` object (or a compatible one)
- **install_clock_skew_hook** – if `True`, install a clock skew hook
- **user_agent_append** – if provided, the string will be appended to the User-Agent
- **_raw_api_class** – `AbstractRawApi`-compliant class

Exceptions

exception `b2sdk.v2.exception.BucketIdNotFound(bucket_id)`

B2 Bucket

class `b2sdk.v2.Bucket`

get_fresh_state() → `b2sdk.v2.bucket.Bucket`

Fetch all the information about this bucket and return a new bucket object. This method does NOT change the object it is called on.

DEFAULT_CONTENT_TYPE = `'b2/x-auto'`

```
__init__(api, id_, name=None, type_=None, bucket_info=None, cors_rules=None, lifecycle_rules=None, revision=None, bucket_dict=None, options_set=None, default_server_side_encryption: b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting = <EncryptionSetting(EncryptionMode.UNKNOWN, None, None)>, default_retention: b2sdk.file_lock.BucketRetentionSetting = BucketRetentionSetting('unknown', None), is_file_lock_enabled: Optional[bool] = None)
```

Parameters

- **api** (`b2sdk.v2.B2Api`) – an API object
- **id** (`str`) – a bucket id
- **name** (`str`) – a bucket name
- **type** (`str`) – a bucket type
- **bucket_info** (`dict`) – an info to store with a bucket
- **cors_rules** (`dict`) – CORS rules to store with a bucket
- **lifecycle_rules** (`dict`) – lifecycle rules to store with a bucket
- **revision** (`int`) – a bucket revision number
- **bucket_dict** (`dict`) – a dictionary which contains bucket parameters
- **options_set** (`set`) – set of bucket options strings
- **default_server_side_encryption** (`b2sdk.v2.EncryptionSetting`) – default server side encryption settings

- **default_retention** (`b2sdk.v2.BucketRetentionSetting`) – default retention setting
- **is_file_lock_enabled** (`bool`) – whether file locking is enabled or not

as_dict ()

Return bucket representation as a dictionary.

Return type `dict`

cancel_large_file (`file_id`)

Cancel a large file transfer.

Parameters **file_id** (`str`) – a file ID

concatenate (`outbound_sources`, `file_name`, `content_type=None`, `file_info=None`, `progress_listener=None`, `recommended_upload_part_size=None`, `continue_large_file_id=None`, `encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None`, `file_retention: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting] = None`, `legal_hold: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold] = None`)

Creates a new file in this bucket by concatenating multiple remote or local sources.

Parameters

- **outbound_sources** (`list [b2sdk.v2.OutboundTransferSource]`) – list of outbound sources (remote or local)
- **new_file_name** (`str`) – file name of the new file
- **content_type** (`str, None`) – content_type for the new file, if None content_type would be automatically determined from file name or it may be copied if it resolves as single part remote source copy
- **file_info** (`dict, None`) – file_info for the new file, if None it will be set to empty dict or it may be copied if it resolves as single part remote source copy
- **progress_listener** (`b2sdk.v2.AbstractProgressListener, None`) – a progress listener object to use, or None to not report progress
- **recommended_upload_part_size** (`int, None`) – the recommended part size to use for uploading local sources or None to determine automatically, but remote sources would be copied with maximum possible part size
- **continue_large_file_id** (`str, None`) – large file id that should be selected to resume file creation for multipart upload/copy, None for automatic search for this id
- **encryption** (`b2sdk.v2.EncryptionSetting`) – encryption settings (None if unknown)
- **file_retention** (`b2sdk.v2.FileRetentionSetting`) – file retention setting
- **legal_hold** (`bool`) – legal hold setting

concatenate_stream (`outbound_sources_iterator`, `file_name`, `content_type=None`, `file_info=None`, `progress_listener=None`, `recommended_upload_part_size=None`, `continue_large_file_id=None`, `encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None`, `file_retention: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting] = None`, `legal_hold: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold] = None`)

Creates a new file in this bucket by concatenating stream of multiple remote or local sources.

Parameters

- **outbound_sources_iterator** (*iterator*[`b2sdk.v2.OutboundTransferSource`]) – iterator of outbound sources
- **new_file_name** (*str*) – file name of the new file
- **content_type** (*str*, *None*) – content_type for the new file, if *None* content_type would be automatically determined or it may be copied if it resolves as single part remote source copy
- **file_info** (*dict*, *None*) – file_info for the new file, if *None* it will be set to empty dict or it may be copied if it resolves as single part remote source copy
- **progress_listener** (`b2sdk.v2.AbstractProgressListener`, *None*) – a progress listener object to use, or *None* to not report progress
- **recommended_upload_part_size** (*int*, *None*) – the recommended part size to use for uploading local sources or *None* to determine automatically, but remote sources would be copied with maximum possible part size
- **continue_large_file_id** (*str*, *None*) – large file id that should be selected to resume file creation for multipart upload/copy, if *None* in multipart case it would always start a new large file
- **encryption** (`b2sdk.v2.EncryptionSetting`) – encryption setting (*None* if unknown)
- **file_retention** (`b2sdk.v2.FileRetentionSetting`) – file retention setting
- **legal_hold** (*bool*) – legal hold setting

copy (*file_id*, *new_file_name*, *content_type=None*, *file_info=None*, *offset=0*, *length=None*, *progress_listener=None*, *destination_encryption: Optional*[`b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting`] = *None*, *source_encryption: Optional*[`b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting`] = *None*, *source_file_info: Optional*[*dict*] = *None*, *source_content_type: Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *file_retention: Optional*[`b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting`] = *None*, *legal_hold: Optional*[`b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold`] = *None*)

Creates a new file in this bucket by (server-side) copying from an existing file.

Parameters

- **file_id** (*str*) – file ID of existing file to copy from
- **new_file_name** (*str*) – file name of the new file
- **content_type** (*str*, *None*) – content_type for the new file, if *None* and `b2_copy_file` will be used content_type will be copied from source file - otherwise content_type would be automatically determined
- **file_info** (*dict*, *None*) – file_info for the new file, if *None* will and `b2_copy_file` will be used file_info will be copied from source file - otherwise it will be set to empty dict
- **offset** (*int*) – offset of existing file that copy should start from
- **length** (*int*, *None*) – number of bytes to copy, if *None* then *offset* have to be 0 and it will use `b2_copy_file` without *range* parameter so it may fail if file is too large. For large files *length* have to be specified to use `b2_copy_part` instead.
- **progress_listener** (`b2sdk.v2.AbstractProgressListener`, *None*) – a progress listener object to use for multipart copy, or *None* to not report progress
- **destination_encryption** (`b2sdk.v2.EncryptionSetting`) – encryption settings for the destination (*None* if unknown)

- **source_encryption** (`b2sdk.v2.EncryptionSetting`) – encryption settings for the source (None if unknown)
- **source_file_info** (`dict, None`) – source file's file_info dict, useful when copying files with SSE-C
- **source_content_type** (`str, None`) – source file's content type, useful when copying files with SSE-C
- **file_retention** (`b2sdk.v2.FileRetentionSetting`) – file retention setting for the new file.
- **legal_hold** (`bool`) – legal hold setting for the new file.

create_file (`write_intents, file_name, content_type=None, file_info=None, progress_listener=None, recommended_upload_part_size=None, continue_large_file_id=None, encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None, file_retention: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting] = None, legal_hold: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold] = None`)

Creates a new file in this bucket using an iterable (list, tuple etc) of remote or local sources.

Source ranges can overlap and remote sources will be prioritized over local sources (when possible). For more information and usage examples please see [Advanced usage patterns](#).

Parameters

- **write_intents** (`list [b2sdk.v2.WriteIntent]`) – list of write intents (remote or local sources)
- **new_file_name** (`str`) – file name of the new file
- **content_type** (`str, None`) – content_type for the new file, if None content_type would be automatically determined or it may be copied if it resolves as single part remote source copy
- **file_info** (`dict, None`) – file_info for the new file, if None it will be set to empty dict or it may be copied if it resolves as single part remote source copy
- **progress_listener** (`b2sdk.v2.AbstractProgressListener, None`) – a progress listener object to use, or None to not report progress
- **recommended_upload_part_size** (`int, None`) – the recommended part size to use for uploading local sources or None to determine automatically, but remote sources would be copied with maximum possible part size
- **continue_large_file_id** (`str, None`) – large file id that should be selected to resume file creation for multipart upload/copy, None for automatic search for this id
- **encryption** (`b2sdk.v2.EncryptionSetting`) – encryption settings (None if unknown)
- **file_retention** (`b2sdk.v2.FileRetentionSetting`) – file retention setting
- **legal_hold** (`bool`) – legal hold setting

create_file_stream (`write_intents_iterator, file_name, content_type=None, file_info=None, progress_listener=None, recommended_upload_part_size=None, continue_large_file_id=None, encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None, file_retention: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting] = None, legal_hold: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold] = None`)

Creates a new file in this bucket using a stream of multiple remote or local sources.

Source ranges can overlap and remote sources will be prioritized over local sources (when possible). For more information and usage examples please see [Advanced usage patterns](#).

Parameters

- **write_intents_iterator** (*iterator* [`b2sdk.v2.WriteIntent`]) – iterator of write intents which are sorted ascending by `destination_offset`
- **new_file_name** (*str*) – file name of the new file
- **content_type** (*str*, *None*) – `content_type` for the new file, if *None* `content_type` would be automatically determined or it may be copied if it resolves as single part remote source copy
- **file_info** (*dict*, *None*) – `file_info` for the new file, if *None* it will be set to empty dict or it may be copied if it resolves as single part remote source copy
- **progress_listener** (`b2sdk.v2.AbstractProgressListener`, *None*) – a progress listener object to use, or *None* to not report progress
- **recommended_upload_part_size** (*int*, *None*) – the recommended part size to use for uploading local sources or *None* to determine automatically, but remote sources would be copied with maximum possible part size
- **continue_large_file_id** (*str*, *None*) – large file id that should be selected to resume file creation for multipart upload/copy, if *None* in multipart case it would always start a new large file
- **encryption** (`b2sdk.v2.EncryptionSetting`) – encryption settings (*None* if unknown)
- **file_retention** (`b2sdk.v2.FileRetentionSetting`) – file retention setting
- **legal_hold** (*bool*) – legal hold setting

delete_file_version (*file_id*, *file_name*)

Delete a file version.

Parameters

- **file_id** (*str*) – a file ID
- **file_name** (*str*) – a file name

download_file_by_id (*file_id*: *str*, *progress_listener*: *Optional*[`b2sdk.progress.AbstractProgressListener`] = *None*, *range_*: *Optional*[`Tuple`[*int*, *int*]] = *None*, *encryption*: *Optional*[`b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting`] = *None*) → `b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloaded_file.DownloadedFile`

Download a file by ID.

Note: `download_file_by_id` actually belongs in `b2sdk.v2.B2Api`, not in `b2sdk.v2.Bucket`; we just provide a convenient redirect here

Parameters

- **file_id** – a file ID
- **progress_listener** – a progress listener object to use, or *None* to not track progress
- **range** – two integer values, start and end offsets
- **encryption** – encryption settings (*None* if unknown)

download_file_by_name (*file_name*: *str*, *progress_listener*: *Optional*[*b2sdk.progress.AbstractProgressListener*] = *None*, *range_*: *Optional*[*Tuple*[*int*, *int*]] = *None*, *encryption*: *Optional*[*b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting*] = *None*) → *b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloaded_file.DownloadedFile*

Download a file by name.

See also:

Synchronizer, a high-performance utility that synchronizes a local folder with a Bucket.

Parameters

- **file_name** – a file name
- **progress_listener** – a progress listener object to use, or *None* to not track progress
- **range** – two integer values, start and end offsets
- **encryption** – encryption settings (*None* if unknown)

get_download_authorization (*file_name_prefix*, *valid_duration_in_seconds*)

Return an authorization token that is valid only for downloading files from the given bucket.

Parameters

- **file_name_prefix** (*str*) – a file name prefix, only files that match it could be downloaded
- **valid_duration_in_seconds** (*int*) – a token is valid only during this amount of seconds

get_download_url (*filename*)

Get file download URL.

Parameters **filename** (*str*) – a file name

Return type *str*

get_file_info_by_id (*file_id*: *str*) → *b2sdk.file_version.FileVersion*

Gets a file version's by ID.

Parameters **file_id** (*str*) – the id of the file who's info will be retrieved.

Return type *generator*[*b2sdk.v2.FileVersion*]

get_file_info_by_name (*file_name*: *str*) → *b2sdk.file_version.DownloadVersion*

Gets a file's DownloadVersion by name.

Parameters **file_name** (*str*) – the name of the file who's info will be retrieved.

get_id ()

Return bucket ID.

Return type *str*

hide_file (*file_name*)

Hide a file.

Parameters **file_name** (*str*) – a file name

Return type *b2sdk.v2.FileVersion*

list_file_versions (*file_name*, *fetch_count*=*None*)

Lists all of the versions for a single file.

Parameters

- **file_name** (*str*) – the name of the file to list.
- **fetch_count** (*int*, *None*) – how many entries to list per API call or *None* to use the default. Acceptable values: 1 - 10000

Return type generator[*b2sdk.v2.FileVersion*]

list_parts (*file_id*, *start_part_number=None*, *batch_size=None*)

Get a list of all parts that have been uploaded for a given file.

Parameters

- **file_id** (*str*) – a file ID
- **start_part_number** (*int*) – the first part number to return. defaults to the first part.
- **batch_size** (*int*) – the number of parts to fetch at a time from the server

list_unfinished_large_files (*start_file_id=None*, *batch_size=None*, *prefix=None*)

A generator that yields an *b2sdk.v2.UnfinishedLargeFile* for each unfinished large file in the bucket, starting at the given file, filtering by prefix.

Parameters

- **start_file_id** (*str*, *None*) – a file ID to start from or *None* to start from the beginning
- **batch_size** (*int*, *None*) – max file count
- **prefix** (*str*, *None*) – file name prefix filter

Return type generator[*b2sdk.v2.UnfinishedLargeFile*]

ls (*folder_to_list: str = ''*, *latest_only: bool = True*, *recursive: bool = False*, *fetch_count: Optional[int] = 10000*)

Pretend that folders exist and yields the information about the files in a folder.

B2 has a flat namespace for the files in a bucket, but there is a convention of using “/” as if there were folders. This method searches through the flat namespace to find the files and “folders” that live within a given folder.

When the *recursive* flag is set, lists all of the files in the given folder, and all of its sub-folders.

Parameters

- **folder_to_list** – the name of the folder to list; must not start with “/”. Empty string means top-level folder
- **latest_only** – when *False* returns info about all versions of a file, when *True*, just returns info about the most recent versions
- **recursive** – if *True*, list folders recursively
- **fetch_count** – how many entries to return or *None* to use the default. Acceptable values: 1 - 10000

Return type generator[tuple[*b2sdk.v2.FileVersion*, *str*]]

Returns generator of (file_version, folder_name) tuples

Note: In case of *recursive=True*, folder_name is returned only for first file in the folder.

set_info (*new_bucket_info*, *if_revision_is=None*)

Update bucket info.

Parameters

- **new_bucket_info** (*dict*) – new bucket info dictionary
- **if_revision_is** (*int*) – revision number, update the info **only if** *revision* equals to *if_revision_is*

set_type (*bucket_type*)

Update bucket type.

Parameters **bucket_type** (*str*) – a bucket type (“allPublic” or “allPrivate”)

update (*bucket_type: Optional[str] = None*, *bucket_info: Optional[dict] = None*, *cors_rules: Optional[dict] = None*, *lifecycle_rules: Optional[dict] = None*, *if_revision_is: Optional[int] = None*, *default_server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None*, *default_retention: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.BucketRetentionSetting] = None*)

Update various bucket parameters.

Parameters

- **bucket_type** – a bucket type, e.g. `allPrivate` or `allPublic`
- **bucket_info** – an info to store with a bucket
- **cors_rules** – CORS rules to store with a bucket
- **lifecycle_rules** – lifecycle rules to store with a bucket
- **if_revision_is** – revision number, update the info **only if** *revision* equals to *if_revision_is*
- **default_server_side_encryption** – default server side encryption settings (None if unknown)
- **default_retention** – bucket default retention setting

upload (*upload_source*, *file_name*, *content_type=None*, *file_info=None*, *min_part_size=None*, *progress_listener=None*, *encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None*, *file_retention: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting] = None*, *legal_hold: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold] = None*)

Upload a file to B2, retrying as needed.

The source of the upload is an `UploadSource` object that can be used to open (and re-open) the file. The result of opening should be a binary file whose `read()` method returns bytes.

The function *opener* should return a file-like object, and it must be possible to call it more than once in case the upload is retried.

Parameters

- **upload_source** (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractUploadSource*) – an object that opens the source of the upload
- **file_name** (*str*) – the file name of the new B2 file
- **content_type** (*str, None*) – the MIME type, or `None` to accept the default based on file extension of the B2 file name
- **file_info** (*dict, None*) – a file info to store with the file or `None` to not store anything
- **min_part_size** (*int, None*) – the smallest part size to use or `None` to determine automatically

- **progress_listener** (`b2sdk.v2.AbstractProgressListener`, `None`) – a progress listener object to use, or `None` to not report progress
- **encryption** (`b2sdk.v2.EncryptionSetting`) – encryption settings (`None` if unknown)
- **file_retention** (`b2sdk.v2.FileRetentionSetting`) – file retention setting
- **legal_hold** (`bool`) – legal hold setting

Return type `b2sdk.v2.FileVersion`

upload_bytes (`data_bytes`, `file_name`, `content_type=None`, `file_infos=None`, `progress_listener=None`, `encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None`, `file_retention: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting] = None`, `legal_hold: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold] = None`)

Upload bytes in memory to a B2 file.

Parameters

- **data_bytes** (`bytes`) – a byte array to upload
- **file_name** (`str`) – a file name to upload bytes to
- **content_type** (`str`, `None`) – the MIME type, or `None` to accept the default based on file extension of the B2 file name
- **file_infos** (`dict`, `None`) – a file info to store with the file or `None` to not store anything
- **progress_listener** (`b2sdk.v2.AbstractProgressListener`, `None`) – a progress listener object to use, or `None` to not track progress
- **encryption** (`b2sdk.v2.EncryptionSetting`) – encryption settings (`None` if unknown)
- **file_retention** (`b2sdk.v2.FileRetentionSetting`) – file retention setting
- **legal_hold** (`bool`) – legal hold setting

Return type `generator[b2sdk.v2.FileVersion]`

upload_local_file (`local_file`, `file_name`, `content_type=None`, `file_infos=None`, `sha1_sum=None`, `min_part_size=None`, `progress_listener=None`, `encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None`, `file_retention: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting] = None`, `legal_hold: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold] = None`)

Upload a file on local disk to a B2 file.

See also:

Synchronizer, a high-performance utility that synchronizes a local folder with a *bucket*.

Parameters

- **local_file** (`str`) – a path to a file on local disk
- **file_name** (`str`) – a file name of the new B2 file
- **content_type** (`str`, `None`) – the MIME type, or `None` to accept the default based on file extension of the B2 file name
- **file_infos** (`dict`, `None`) – a file info to store with the file or `None` to not store anything
- **sha1_sum** (`str`, `None`) – file SHA1 hash or `None` to compute it automatically

- **min_part_size** (*int*) – a minimum size of a part
- **progress_listener** (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractProgressListener, None*) – a progress listener object to use, or None to not report progress
- **encryption** (*b2sdk.v2.EncryptionSetting*) – encryption settings (None if unknown)
- **file_retention** (*b2sdk.v2.FileRetentionSetting*) – file retention setting
- **legal_hold** (*bool*) – legal hold setting

Return type *b2sdk.v2.FileVersion*

File locks

class *b2sdk.v2.LegalHold*

Enum holding information about legalHold switch in a file.

ON = 'on'

legal hold set to “on”

OFF = 'off'

legal hold set to “off”

UNSET = None

server default, as for now it is functionally equivalent to OFF

UNKNOWN = 'unknown'

the client is not authorized to read legal hold settings

is_on()

Is the legalHold switch on?

is_off()

Is the legalHold switch off or left as default (which also means off)?

is_unknown()

Is the legalHold switch unknown?

class *b2sdk.v2.FileRetentionSetting*

Represent file retention settings, i.e. whether the file is retained, in which mode and until when

__init__ (*mode: b2sdk.file_lock.RetentionMode, retain_until: Optional[int] = None*)

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

class *b2sdk.v2.RetentionMode*

Enum class representing retention modes set in files and buckets

GOVERNANCE = 'governance'

retention settings for files in this mode can be modified by clients with appropriate application key capabilities

COMPLIANCE = 'compliance'

retention settings for files in this mode can only be modified by extending the retention dates by clients with appropriate application key capabilities

NONE = None

retention not set

UNKNOWN = 'unknown'

the client is not authorized to read retention settings

class b2sdk.v2.BucketRetentionSetting

Represent bucket's default file retention settings, i.e. whether the files should be retained, in which mode and for how long

__init__ (*mode: b2sdk.file_lock.RetentionMode, period: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.RetentionPeriod] = None*)
Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

class b2sdk.v2.RetentionPeriod

Represent a time period (either in days or in years) that is used as a default for bucket retention

KNOWN_UNITS = ['days', 'years']

__init__ (*years: Optional[int] = None, days: Optional[int] = None*)
Create a retention period, provide exactly one of: days, years

classmethod from_period_dict (*period_dict*)

Build a RetentionPeriod from an object returned by the server, such as:

```
{
    "duration": 2,
    "unit": "years"
}
```

as_dict ()

class b2sdk.v2.FileLockConfiguration

Represent bucket's file lock configuration, i.e. whether the file lock mechanism is enabled and default file retention

__init__ (*default_retention: b2sdk.file_lock.BucketRetentionSetting, is_file_lock_enabled: Optional[bool]*)
Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

b2sdk.v2.UNKNOWN_BUCKET_RETENTION

Commonly used "unknown" default bucket retention setting

b2sdk.v2.UNKNOWN_FILE_LOCK_CONFIGURATION

Commonly used "unknown" bucket file lock setting

b2sdk.v2.NO_RETENTION_BUCKET_SETTING

Commonly used "no retention" default bucket retention

b2sdk.v2.NO_RETENTION_FILE_SETTING

Commonly used "no retention" file setting

b2sdk.v2.UNKNOWN_FILE_RETENTION_SETTING

Commonly used "unknown" file retention setting

Data classes

class b2sdk.v2.FileVersion (*api: B2Api, id_: str, file_name: str, size: Union[int, None, str], content_type: Optional[str], content_sha1: Optional[str], file_info: Dict[str, str], upload_timestamp: int, account_id: str, bucket_id: str, action: str, content_md5: Optional[str], server_side_encryption: b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting, file_retention: b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting = FileRetentionSetting(None, None), legal_hold: b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold = <LegalHold.UNSET: None>*)

A structure which represents a version of a file (in B2 cloud).

Variables

- **id_** (*str*) – fileId
- **file_name** (*str*) – full file name (with path)
- **size** – size in bytes, can be None (unknown)
- **content_type** (*str*) – RFC 822 content type, for example "application/octet-stream"
- **upload_timestamp** – in milliseconds since EPOCH (1970-01-01 00:00:00). Can be None (unknown).
- **action** (*str*) – "upload", "hide" or "delete"

account_id**bucket_id****content_md5****action****as_dict** ()

represents the object as a dict which looks almost exactly like the raw api output for upload/list

get_fresh_state () → b2sdk.file_version.FileVersion

Fetch all the information about this file version and return a new FileVersion object. This method does NOT change the object it is called on.

download (*progress_listener*: *Optional*[b2sdk.progress.AbstractProgressListener] = *None*, *range_*: *Optional*[*Tuple*[*int*, *int*]] = *None*, *encryption*: *Optional*[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = *None*) → [DownloadedFile](#)

api**content_sha1****content_type****delete** () → b2sdk.file_version.FileIdAndName**file_info****file_name****file_retention****id_****legal_hold****mod_time_millis****server_side_encryption****size****update_legal_hold** (*legal_hold*: b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold) → b2sdk.file_version.BaseFileVersion

update_retention (*file_retention*: b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting, *bypass_governance*: *bool* = *False*) → b2sdk.file_version.BaseFileVersion

upload_timestamp

```
class b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion (api: B2Api, id_: str, file_name: str, size: int, content_type: Optional[str], content_sha1: Optional[str], file_info: Dict[str, str], upload_timestamp: int, server_side_encryption: b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting, range_: b2sdk.utils.range_.Range, content_disposition: Optional[str], content_length: int, content_language: Optional[str], expires, cache_control, content_encoding: Optional[str], file_retention: b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting = FileRetentionSetting(None, None), legal_hold: b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold = <LegalHold.UNSET: None>)
```

A structure which represents metadata of an initialized download

range_

content_disposition

content_length

content_language

content_encoding

api

as_dict ()

represents the object as a dict which looks almost exactly like the raw api output for upload/list

content_sha1

content_type

delete () → b2sdk.file_version.FileIdAndName

file_info

file_name

file_retention

id_

legal_hold

mod_time_millis

server_side_encryption

size

update_legal_hold (legal_hold: b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold) → b2sdk.file_version.BaseFileVersion

update_retention (file_retention: b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting, bypass_governance: bool = False) → b2sdk.file_version.BaseFileVersion

upload_timestamp

```
class b2sdk.v2.FileIdAndName (file_id: str, file_name: str)
```

A structure which represents a B2 cloud file with just *file_name* and *fileId* attributes.

Used to return data from calls to *b2_delete_file_version* and *b2_cancel_large_file*.

classmethod from_cancel_or_delete_response (response)

as_dict ()

represents the object as a dict which looks almost exactly like the raw api output for *delete_file_version*

__dict__ = mappingproxy({'__module__': 'b2sdk.file_version', '__doc__': '\n A struct

class b2sdk.v2.UnfinishedLargeFile

A structure which represents a version of a file (in B2 cloud).

Variables

- **file_id**(*str*) – fileId
- **file_name**(*str*) – full file name (with path)
- **account_id**(*str*) – account ID
- **bucket_id**(*str*) – bucket ID
- **content_type**(*str*) – **RFC 822** content type, for example "application/octet-stream"
- **file_info**(*dict*) – file info dict

class b2sdk.v2.Part(*file_id, part_number, content_length, content_shal*)

A structure which represents a *part* of a large file upload.

Variables

- **file_id**(*str*) – fileId
- **part_number**(*int*) – part number, starting with 1
- **content_length**(*str*) – content length, in bytes
- **content_shal**(*str*) – checksum

class b2sdk.v2.Range(*start, end*)

HTTP ranges use an *inclusive* index at the end.

__init__(*start, end*)

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

Downloaded File

class b2sdk.v2.DownloadedFile(*download_version: b2sdk.file_version.DownloadVersion, download_manager: DownloadManager, range_: Optional[Tuple[int, int]], response: requests.models.Response, encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting], progress_listener: b2sdk.progress.AbstractProgressListener*)

Result of a successful download initialization. Holds information about file's metadata and allows to perform the download.

save(*file, allow_seeking=True*)

Read data from B2 cloud and write it to a file-like object

Parameters

- **file** – a file-like object
- **allow_seeking** – if False, download strategies that rely on seeking to write data (parallel strategies) will be discarded.

save_to(*path_, mode='wb+', allow_seeking=True*)

Open a local file and write data from B2 cloud to it, also update the mod_time.

Parameters

- **path** – path to file to be opened
- **mode** – mode in which the file should be opened

- **allow_seeking** – if False, download strategies that rely on seeking to write data (parallel strategies) will be discarded.

class `b2sdk.v2.MtimeUpdatedFile` (*path_*, *mod_time_millis*: *int*, *mode*='wb+')

Helper class that facilitates updating a files `mod_time` after closing. Usage:

write (*value*)

This method is overwritten (monkey-patched) in `__enter__` for performance reasons

read (**a*)

This method is overwritten (monkey-patched) in `__enter__` for performance reasons

seek (*offset*, *whence*=0)

Change stream position.

Change the stream position to the given byte offset. The offset is interpreted relative to the position indicated by whence. Values for whence are:

- 0 – start of stream (the default); offset should be zero or positive
- 1 – current stream position; offset may be negative
- 2 – end of stream; offset is usually negative

Return the new absolute position.

tell ()

Return current stream position.

Enums

class `b2sdk.v2.MetadataDirectiveMode` (*value*)

Mode of handling metadata when copying a file

COPY = 401

copy metadata from the source file

REPLACE = 402

ignore the source file metadata and set it to provided values

class `b2sdk.v2.NewerFileSyncMode` (*value*)

Mode of handling files newer on destination than on source

SKIP = 101

skip syncing such file

REPLACE = 102

replace the file on the destination with the (older) file on source

RAISE_ERROR = 103

raise a non-transient error, failing the sync operation

class `b2sdk.v2.CompareVersionMode` (*value*)

Mode of comparing versions of files to determine what should be synced and what shouldn't

MODTIME = 201

use file modification time on source filesystem

SIZE = 202

compare using file size

NONE = 203

compare using file name only

```

class b2sdk.v2.KeepOrDeleteMode (value)
    Mode of dealing with old versions of files on the destination

    DELETE = 301
        delete the old version as soon as the new one has been uploaded

    KEEP_BEFORE_DELETE = 302
        keep the old versions of the file for a configurable number of days before deleting them, always keeping
        the newest version

    NO_DELETE = 303
        keep old versions of the file, do not delete anything

```

Progress reporters

Note: Concrete classes described in this chapter implement methods defined in `AbstractProgressListener`

```

class b2sdk.v2.AbstractProgressListener
    Interface expected by B2Api upload and download methods to report on progress.

    This interface just accepts the number of bytes transferred so far. Subclasses will need to know the total size if
    they want to report a percent done.

    abstract set_total_bytes (total_byte_count)
        Always called before __enter__ to set the expected total number of bytes.

        May be called more than once if an upload is retried.

        Parameters total_byte_count (int) – expected total number of bytes

    abstract bytes_completed (byte_count)
        Report the given number of bytes that have been transferred so far. This is not a delta, it is the total number
        of bytes transferred so far.

        Transfer can fail and restart from beginning so byte count can decrease between calls.

        Parameters byte_count (int) – number of bytes have been transferred

    close ()
        Must be called when you're done with the listener. In well-structured code, should be called only once.

class b2sdk.v2.TqdmProgressListener (description, *args, **kwargs)
    Progress listener based on tqdm library.

class b2sdk.v2.SimpleProgressListener (description, *args, **kwargs)
    Just a simple progress listener which prints info on a console.

class b2sdk.v2.DoNothingProgressListener
    This listener gives no output whatsoever.

class b2sdk.v2.ProgressListenerForTest (*args, **kwargs)
    Capture all of the calls so they can be checked.

b2sdk.v2.make_progress_listener (description, quiet)
    Return a progress listener object depending on some conditions.

    Parameters
        • description (str) – listener description
        • quiet (bool) – if True, do not output anything

```

Returns a listener object

Synchronizer

Synchronizer is a powerful utility with functionality of a basic backup application. It is able to copy entire folders into the cloud and back to a local drive or even between two cloud buckets, providing retention policies and many other options.

The **high performance** of sync is credited to parallelization of:

- listing local directory contents
- listing bucket contents
- uploads
- downloads

Synchronizer spawns threads to perform the operations listed above in parallel to shorten the backup window to a minimum.

Sync Options

Following are the important optional arguments that can be provided while initializing *Synchronizer* class.

- `compare_version_mode`: When comparing the source and destination files for finding whether to replace them or not, `compare_version_mode` can be passed to specify the mode of comparison. For possible values see `b2sdk.v2.CompareVersionMode`. Default value is `b2sdk.v2.CompareVersionMode.MODTIME`
- `compare_threshold`: It's the minimum size (in bytes)/modification time (in seconds) difference between source and destination files before we assume that it is new and replace.
- `newer_file_mode`: To identify whether to skip or replace if source is older. For possible values see `b2sdk.v2.NewerFileSyncMode`. If you don't specify this the sync will raise `b2sdk.v2.exception.DestFileNewer` in case any of the source file is older than destination.
- `keep_days_or_delete`: specify policy to keep or delete older files. For possible values see `b2sdk.v2.KeepOrDeleteMode`. Default is `DO_NOTHING`.
- `keep_days`: if `keep_days_or_delete` is `b2sdk.v2.KeepOrDeleteMode.KEEP_BEFORE_DELETE` then this specifies for how many days should we keep.

```
>>> from b2sdk.v2 import ScanPoliciesManager
>>> from b2sdk.v2 import parse_sync_folder
>>> from b2sdk.v2 import Synchronizer
>>> from b2sdk.v2 import KeepOrDeleteMode, CompareVersionMode, NewerFileSyncMode
>>> import time
>>> import sys

>>> source = '/home/user1/b2_example'
>>> destination = 'b2://example-mybucket-b2'

>>> source = parse_sync_folder(source, b2_api)
>>> destination = parse_sync_folder(destination, b2_api)

>>> policies_manager = ScanPoliciesManager(exclude_all_symlinks=True)

>>> synchronizer = Synchronizer(
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

max_workers=10,
policies_manager=policies_manager,
dry_run=False,
allow_empty_source=True,
compare_version_mode=CompareVersionMode.SIZE,
compare_threshold=10,
newer_file_mode=NewerFileSyncMode.REPLACE,
keep_days_or_delete=KeepOrDeleteMode.KEEP_BEFORE_DELETE,
keep_days=10,
)

```

We have a file (hello.txt) which is present in destination but not on source (my local), so it will be deleted and since our mode is to keep the delete file, it will be hidden for 10 days in bucket.

```

>>> no_progress = False
>>> with SyncReport(sys.stdout, no_progress) as reporter:
    synchronizer.sync_folders(
        source_folder=source,
        dest_folder=destination,
        now_millis=int(round(time.time() * 1000)),
        reporter=reporter,
    )
upload f1.txt
delete hello.txt (old version)
hide hello.txt

```

We changed f1.txt and added 1 byte. Since our compare_threshold is 10, it will not do anything.

```

>>> with SyncReport(sys.stdout, no_progress) as reporter:
    synchronizer.sync_folders(
        source_folder=source,
        dest_folder=destination,
        now_millis=int(round(time.time() * 1000)),
        reporter=reporter,
    )

```

We changed f1.txt and added more than 10 bytes. Since our compare_threshold is 10, it will replace the file at destination folder.

```

>>> with SyncReport(sys.stdout, no_progress) as reporter:
    synchronizer.sync_folders(
        source_folder=source,
        dest_folder=destination,
        now_millis=int(round(time.time() * 1000)),
        reporter=reporter,
    )
upload f1.txt

```

Let's just delete the file and not keep - keep_days_or_delete = DELETE You can avoid passing keep_days argument in this case because it will be ignored anyways

```

>>> synchronizer = Synchronizer(
    max_workers=10,
    policies_manager=policies_manager,
    dry_run=False,
    allow_empty_source=True,

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        compare_version_mode=CompareVersionMode.SIZE,
        compare_threshold=10, # in bytes
        newer_file_mode=NewerFileSyncMode.REPLACE,
        keep_days_or_delete=KeepOrDeleteMode.DELETE,
    )

>>> with SyncReport(sys.stdout, no_progress) as reporter:
    synchronizer.sync_folders(
        source_folder=source,
        dest_folder=destination,
        now_millis=int(round(time.time() * 1000)),
        reporter=reporter,
    )
delete f1.txt
delete f1.txt (old version)
delete hello.txt (old version)
upload f2.txt
delete hello.txt (hide marker)

```

As you can see, it deleted f1.txt and it's older versions (no hide this time) and deleted hello.txt also because now we don't want the file anymore. also, we added another file f2.txt which gets uploaded.

Now we changed newer_file_mode to SKIP and compare_version_mode to MODTIME. also uploaded a new version of f2.txt to bucket using B2 web.

```

>>> synchronizer = Synchronizer(
    max_workers=10,
    policies_manager=policies_manager,
    dry_run=False,
    allow_empty_source=True,
    compare_version_mode=CompareVersionMode.MODTIME,
    compare_threshold=10, # in seconds
    newer_file_mode=NewerFileSyncMode.SKIP,
    keep_days_or_delete=KeepOrDeleteMode.DELETE,
)

>>> with SyncReport(sys.stdout, no_progress) as reporter:
    synchronizer.sync_folders(
        source_folder=source,
        dest_folder=destination,
        now_millis=int(round(time.time() * 1000)),
        reporter=reporter,
    )

```

As expected, nothing happened, it found a file that was older at source but did not do anything because we skipped.

Now we changed newer_file_mode again to REPLACE and also uploaded a new version of f2.txt to bucket using B2 web.

```

>>> synchronizer = Synchronizer(
    max_workers=10,
    policies_manager=policies_manager,
    dry_run=False,
    allow_empty_source=True,
    compare_version_mode=CompareVersionMode.MODTIME,
    compare_threshold=10,
    newer_file_mode=NewerFileSyncMode.REPLACE,
    keep_days_or_delete=KeepOrDeleteMode.DELETE,
)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    )
>>> with SyncReport(sys.stdout, no_progress) as reporter:
    synchronizer.sync_folders(
        source_folder=source,
        dest_folder=destination,
        now_millis=int(round(time.time() * 1000)),
        reporter=reporter,
    )
delete f2.txt (old version)
upload f2.txt

```

Handling encryption

The *Synchronizer* object may need *EncryptionSetting* instances to perform downloads and copies. For this reason, the *sync_folder* method accepts an *EncryptionSettingsProvider*, see [Server-Side Encryption](#) for further explanation and [Sync Encryption Settings Providers](#) for public API.

Public API classes

class b2sdk.v2.ScanPoliciesManager

Policy object used when scanning folders for syncing, used to decide which files to include in the list of files to be synced.

Code that scans through files should at least use *should_exclude_file()* to decide whether each file should be included; it will check include/exclude patterns for file names, as well as patterns for excluding directories.

Code that scans may optionally use *should_exclude_directory()* to test whether it can skip a directory completely and not bother listing the files and sub-directories in it.

```

__init__(exclude_dir_regexes: Iterable[Union[str, re.Pattern]] = (), exclude_file_regexes: Iterable[Union[str, re.Pattern]] = (), include_file_regexes: Iterable[Union[str, re.Pattern]] = (), exclude_all_symlinks: bool = False, exclude_modified_before: Optional[int] = None, exclude_modified_after: Optional[int] = None, exclude_uploaded_before: Optional[int] = None, exclude_uploaded_after: Optional[int] = None)

```

Parameters

- **exclude_dir_regexes** – regexes to exclude directories
- **exclude_file_regexes** – regexes to exclude files
- **include_file_regexes** – regexes to include files
- **exclude_all_symlinks** – if True, exclude all symlinks
- **exclude_modified_before** – optionally exclude file versions (both local and b2) modified before (in millis)
- **exclude_modified_after** – optionally exclude file versions (both local and b2) modified after (in millis)
- **exclude_uploaded_before** – optionally exclude b2 file versions uploaded before (in millis)
- **exclude_uploaded_after** – optionally exclude b2 file versions uploaded after (in millis)

The regex matching priority for a given path is: 1) the path is always excluded if it's dir matches *exclude_dir_regexes*, if not then 2) the path is always included if it matches *include_file_regexes*, if not then 3) the path is excluded if it matches *exclude_file_regexes*, if not then 4) the path is included

should_exclude_local_path (*local_path*: `b2sdk.sync.path.LocalSyncPath`)

Whether a local path should be excluded from the Sync or not.

This method assumes that the directory holding the *path_* has already been checked for exclusion.

should_exclude_b2_file_version (*file_version*: `b2sdk.file_version.FileVersion`, *relative_path*: *str*)

Whether a b2 file version should be excluded from the Sync or not.

This method assumes that the directory holding the *path_* has already been checked for exclusion.

should_exclude_b2_directory (*dir_path*: *str*)

Given the path of a directory, relative to the sync point, decide if all of the files in it should be excluded from the scan.

should_exclude_local_directory (*dir_path*: *str*)

Given the path of a directory, relative to the sync point, decide if all of the files in it should be excluded from the scan.

class `b2sdk.v2.Synchronizer`

Copies multiple “files” from source to destination. Optionally deletes or hides destination files that the source does not have.

The synchronizer can copy files:

- From a B2 bucket to a local destination.
- From a local source to a B2 bucket.
- From one B2 bucket to another.
- Between different folders in the same B2 bucket. It will sync only the latest versions of files.

By default, the synchronizer:

- Fails when the specified source directory doesn't exist or is empty. (see `allow_empty_source` argument)
- Fails when the source is newer. (see `newer_file_mode` argument)
- Doesn't delete a file if it's present on the destination but not on the source. (see `keep_days_or_delete` and `keep_days` arguments)
- Compares files based on modification time. (see `compare_version_mode` and `compare_threshold` arguments)

__init__ (*max_workers*, *policies_manager*=<`b2sdk.sync.scan_policies.ScanPoliciesManager` object>, *dry_run*=*False*, *allow_empty_source*=*False*, *newer_file_mode*=<`NewerFileSyncMode.RAISE_ERROR: 103`>, *keep_days_or_delete*=<`KeepOrDeleteMode.NO_DELETE: 303`>, *compare_version_mode*=<`CompareVersionMode.MODTIME: 201`>, *compare_threshold*=*None*, *keep_days*=*None*)

Initialize synchronizer class and validate arguments

Parameters

- **max_workers** (*int*) – max number of workers
- **policies_manager** – policies manager object
- **dry_run** (*bool*) – test mode, does not actually transfer/delete when enabled
- **allow_empty_source** (*bool*) – if True, do not check whether source folder is empty

- **newer_file_mode** (`b2sdk.v2.NewerFileSyncMode`) – setting which determines handling for destination files newer than on the source
- **keep_days_or_delete** (`b2sdk.v2.KeepOrDeleteMode`) – setting which determines if we should delete or not delete or keep for *keep_days*
- **compare_version_mode** (`b2sdk.v2.CompareVersionMode`) – how to compare the source and destination files to find new ones
- **compare_threshold** (*int*) – should be greater than 0, default is 0
- **keep_days** (*int*) – if *keep_days_or_delete* is `b2sdk.v2.KeepOrDeleteMode.KEEP_BEFORE_DELETE`, then this should be greater than 0

sync_folders (*source_folder, dest_folder, now_millis, reporter, encryption_settings_provider:*
 b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider =
 <b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.ServerDefaultSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider
 object>)

Syncs two folders. Always ensures that every file in the source is also in the destination. Deletes any file versions in the destination older than *history_days*.

Parameters

- **source_folder** (`b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder`) – source folder object
- **dest_folder** (`b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder`) – destination folder object
- **now_millis** (*int*) – current time in milliseconds
- **reporter** (`b2sdk.sync.report.SyncReport, None`) – progress reporter
- **encryption_settings_provider** (`b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider`) – encryption setting provider

class `b2sdk.v2.SyncReport`

Handle reporting progress for syncing.

Print out each file as it is processed, and puts up a sequence of progress bars.

The progress bars are:

- Step 1/1: count local files
- Step 2/2: compare file lists
- Step 3/3: transfer files

This class is THREAD SAFE, so it can be used from parallel sync threads.

UPDATE_INTERVAL = 0.1

__init__ (*stdout, no_progress*)

Parameters

- **stdout** – standard output file object
- **no_progress** (*bool*) – if True, do not show progress

close ()

Perform a clean-up.

error (*message*)

Print an error, gracefully interleaving it with a progress bar.

Parameters `message` (*str*) – an error message

print_completion (*message*)

Remove the progress bar, prints a message, and puts the progress bar back.

Parameters `message` (*str*) – an error message

update_total (*delta*)

Report that more files have been found for comparison.

Parameters `delta` (*int*) – number of files found since the last check

end_total ()

Total files count is done. Can proceed to step 2.

update_compare (*delta*)

Report that more files have been compared.

Parameters `delta` (*int*) – number of files compared

end_compare (*total_transfer_files*, *total_transfer_bytes*)

Report that the comparison has been finished.

Parameters

- **total_transfer_files** (*int*) – total number of transferred files
- **total_transfer_bytes** (*int*) – total number of transferred bytes

update_transfer (*file_delta*, *byte_delta*)

Update transfer info.

Parameters

- **file_delta** (*int*) – number of files transferred
- **byte_delta** (*int*) – number of bytes transferred

local_access_error (*path*)

Add a file access error message to the list of warnings.

Parameters `path` (*str*) – file path

local_permission_error (*path*)

Add a permission error message to the list of warnings.

Parameters `path` (*str*) – file path

symlink_skipped (*path*)

Sync Encryption Settings Providers

class `b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider`

Object which provides an appropriate EncryptionSetting object for sync, i.e. complex operations with multiple sources and destinations

abstract `get_setting_for_upload` (*bucket*: `b2sdk.bucket.Bucket`, *b2_file_name*: *str*,
file_info: *Optional[dict]*, *length*: *int*) → *Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting]*

Return an EncryptionSetting for uploading an object or None if server should decide.

abstract get_source_setting_for_copy (*bucket: b2sdk.bucket.Bucket, source_file_version: b2sdk.file_version.FileVersion*) → *Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting]*

Return an EncryptionSetting for a source of copying an object or None if not required

abstract get_destination_setting_for_copy (*bucket: b2sdk.bucket.Bucket, dest_b2_file_name: str, source_file_version: b2sdk.file_version.FileVersion, target_file_info: Optional[dict] = None*) → *Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting]*

Return an EncryptionSetting for a destination for copying an object or None if server should decide

abstract get_setting_for_download (*bucket: b2sdk.bucket.Bucket, file_version: b2sdk.file_version.FileVersion*) → *Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting]*

Return an EncryptionSetting for downloading an object from, or None if not required

class b2sdk.v2.ServerDefaultSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider

Encryption settings provider which assumes setting-less reads and a bucket default for writes.

class b2sdk.v2.BasicSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider

Basic encryption setting provider that supports exactly one encryption setting per bucket for reading and one encryption setting per bucket for writing

__init__ (*read_bucket_settings: Dict[str, Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting]], write_bucket_settings: Dict[str, Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting]]*)

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

B2 Utility functions

b2sdk.v2.b2_url_encode (*s*)

URL-encode a unicode string to be sent to B2 in an HTTP header.

Parameters *s* (*str*) – a unicode string to encode

Returns URL-encoded string

Return type *str*

b2sdk.v2.b2_url_decode (*s*)

Decode a Unicode string returned from B2 in an HTTP header.

Parameters *s* (*str*) – a unicode string to decode

Returns a Python unicode string.

Return type *str*

b2sdk.v2.choose_part_ranges (*content_length, minimum_part_size*)

Return a list of (offset, length) for the parts of a large file.

Parameters

- **content_length** (*int*) – content length value
- **minimum_part_size** (*int*) – a minimum file part size

Return type *list*

`b2sdk.v2.fix_windows_path_limit` (*path*)

Prefix paths when running on Windows to overcome 260 character path length limit. See [https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/aa365247\(v=vs.85\).aspx#maxpath](https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/aa365247(v=vs.85).aspx#maxpath)

Parameters *path* (*str*) – a path to prefix

Returns a prefixed path

Return type *str*

`b2sdk.v2.format_and_scale_fraction` (*numerator, denominator, unit*)

Pick a good scale for representing a fraction, and format it.

Parameters

- **numerator** (*int*) – a numerator of a fraction
- **denominator** (*int*) – a denominator of a fraction
- **unit** (*str*) – an arbitrary unit name

Returns scaled and formatted fraction

Return type *str*

`b2sdk.v2.format_and_scale_number` (*x, unit*)

Pick a good scale for representing a number and format it.

Parameters

- **x** (*int*) – a number
- **unit** (*str*) – an arbitrary unit name

Returns scaled and formatted number

Return type *str*

`b2sdk.v2.hex_sha1_of_stream` (*input_stream, content_length*)

Return the 40-character hex SHA1 checksum of the first *content_length* bytes in the input stream.

Parameters

- **input_stream** – stream object, which exposes `read()` method
- **content_length** (*int*) – expected length of the stream

Return type *str*

`b2sdk.v2.hex_sha1_of_bytes` (*data: bytes*) → *str*

Return the 40-character hex SHA1 checksum of the data.

class `b2sdk.v2.TempDir`

Context manager that creates and destroys a temporary directory.

`__enter__` ()

Return the unicode path to the temp dir.

`__exit__` (*exc_type, exc_val, exc_tb*)

Write intent

class `b2sdk.v2.WriteIntent`

Wrapper for outbound source that defines destination offset.

__init__ (*outbound_source*, *destination_offset=0*)

Parameters

- **outbound_source** (`b2sdk.v2.OutboundTransferSource`) – data source (remote or local)
- **destination_offset** (*int*) – point of start in destination file

property `length`

Length of the write intent.

Return type `int`

property `destination_end_offset`

Offset of source end in destination file.

Return type `int`

is_copy ()

States if outbound source is remote source and requires copying.

Return type `bool`

is_upload ()

States if outbound source is local source and requires uploading.

Return type `bool`

classmethod `wrap_sources_iterator` (*outbound_sources_iterator*)

Helper that wraps outbound sources iterator with write intents.

Can be used in cases similar to concatenate to automatically compute destination offsets

Param `iterator[b2sdk.v2.OutboundTransferSource]` *outbound_sources_iterator*: iterator of outbound sources

Return type `generator[b2sdk.v2.WriteIntent]`

Outbound Transfer Source

class `b2sdk.v2.OutboundTransferSource`

Abstract class for defining outbound transfer sources.

Supported outbound transfer sources are:

- `b2sdk.v2.CopySource`
- `b2sdk.v2.UploadSourceBytes`
- `b2sdk.v2.UploadSourceLocalFile`
- `b2sdk.v2.UploadSourceLocalFileRange`
- `b2sdk.v2.UploadSourceStream`
- `b2sdk.v2.UploadSourceStreamRange`

abstract `get_content_length` ()

Return the number of bytes of data in the file.

abstract is_upload()

Return if outbound source is an upload source. :rtype bool:

abstract is_copy()

Return if outbound source is a copy source. :rtype bool:

Encryption Settings

class `b2sdk.v2.EncryptionKey`

Hold information about encryption key: the key itself, and its id. The id may be None, if it's not set in encrypted file's fileInfo, or UNKNOWN_KEY_ID when that information is missing. The secret may be None, if encryption metadata is read from the server.

__init__ (*secret*: *Optional[bytes]*, *key_id*: *Union[str, None, b2sdk.encryption.setting._UnknownKeyId]*)
Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`b2sdk.v2.UNKNOWN_KEY_ID`

Value for EncryptionKey.key_id that signifies that the key id may or may not be defined. Useful when establishing encryption settings based on user input (and not based on B2 cloud data).

class `b2sdk.v2.EncryptionSetting`

Hold information about encryption mode, algorithm and key (for bucket default, file version info or even upload)

__init__ (*mode*: `b2sdk.encryption.types.EncryptionMode`, *algorithm*: *Optional[b2sdk.encryption.types.EncryptionAlgorithm]* = *None*, *key*: *Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionKey]* = *None*)

Parameters

- **mode** (`b2sdk.v2.EncryptionMode`) – encryption mode
- **algorithm** (`b2sdk.v2.EncryptionAlgorithm`) – encryption algorithm
- **key** (`b2sdk.v2.EncryptionKey`) – encryption key object for SSE-C

as_dict()

Represent the setting as a dict, for example:

```
{
    'mode': 'SSE-C',
    'algorithm': 'AES256',
    'customerKey': 'U3hWbVlxM3Q2djl5JEImRS1IQE1jUWZUalduWnI0dTc=',
    'customerKeyMd5': 'SWx9GFv5BTT1jdwf48Bx+Q=='
}
```

```
{
    'mode': 'SSE-B2',
    'algorithm': 'AES256'
}
```

or

```
{
    'mode': 'none'
}
```

`v2.SSE_NONE = <EncryptionSetting(EncryptionMode.NONE, None, None)>`

Commonly used “no encryption” setting

`v2.SSE_B2_AES = <EncryptionSetting(EncryptionMode.SSE_B2, EncryptionAlgorithm.AES256, None)`
Commonly used SSE-B2 setting

Encryption Types

```
class b2sdk.encryption.types.EncryptionAlgorithm(value)
    Encryption algorithm.

    AES256 = 'AES256'

class b2sdk.encryption.types.EncryptionMode(value)
    Encryption mode.

    UNKNOWN = None
        unknown encryption mode (sdk doesn't know or used key has no rights to know)

    NONE = 'none'
        no encryption (plaintext)

    SSE_B2 = 'SSE-B2'
        server-side encryption with key maintained by B2

    SSE_C = 'SSE-C'
        server-side encryption with key provided by the client

    can_be_set_as_bucket_default()
```

2.8.3 Internal API

Note: See [Internal interface](#) chapter to learn when and how to safely use the Internal API

b2sdk.session – B2 Session

```
class b2sdk.session.TokenType(value)
    Bases: enum.Enum

    An enumeration.

    API = 'api'

    API_TOKEN_ONLY = 'api_token_only'

    UPLOAD_PART = 'upload_part'

    UPLOAD_SMALL = 'upload_small'

class b2sdk.session.B2Session(account_info: Optional[b2sdk.account_info.abstract.AbstractAccountInfo]
                               = None, cache: Optional[b2sdk.cache.AbstractCache] =
                               None, api_config: b2sdk.api_config.B2HttpApiConfig =
                               <b2sdk.api_config.B2HttpApiConfig object>)

    Bases: object

    A facade that supplies the correct api_url and account_auth_token to methods of underlying raw_api and reau-
    thorizes if necessary.

    SQLITE_ACCOUNT_INFO_CLASS
        alias of b2sdk.account_info.sqlite_account_info.SqliteAccountInfo
```

B2HTTP_CLASSalias of `b2sdk.b2http.B2Http`

```
__init__(account_info: Optional[b2sdk.account_info.abstract.AbstractAccountInfo] =  
         None, cache: Optional[b2sdk.cache.AbstractCache] = None, api_config:  
         b2sdk.api_config.B2HttpApiConfig = <b2sdk.api_config.B2HttpApiConfig object>)  
Initialize Session using given account info.
```

Parameters

- **account_info** – an instance of `UrlPoolAccountInfo`, or any custom class derived from `AbstractAccountInfo` To learn more about Account Info objects, see here `SqliteAccountInfo`
- **cache** – an instance of the one of the following classes: `DummyCache`, `InMemoryCache`, `AuthInfoCache`, or any custom class derived from `AbstractCache` It is used by B2Api to cache the mapping between bucket name and bucket ids. default is `DummyCache`

:param api_config

authorize_automatically()

Perform automatic account authorization, retrieving all account data from account info object passed during initialization.

authorize_account(realm, application_key_id, application_key)

Perform account authorization.

Parameters

- **realm** (`str`) – a realm to authorize account in (usually just “production”)
- **application_key_id** (`str`) – *application key ID*
- **application_key** (`str`) – user’s *application key*

cancel_large_file(file_id)**create_bucket(account_id, bucket_name, bucket_type, bucket_info=None, cors_rules=None, lifecycle_rules=None, default_server_side_encryption=None, is_file_lock_enabled: Optional[bool] = None)****create_key(account_id, capabilities, key_name, valid_duration_seconds, bucket_id, name_prefix)****delete_key(application_key_id)****delete_bucket(account_id, bucket_id)****delete_file_version(file_id, file_name)****download_file_from_url(url, range_=None, encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None)** *Op-***finish_large_file(file_id, part_sha1_array)****get_download_authorization(bucket_id, file_name_prefix, valid_duration_in_seconds)****get_file_info_by_id(file_id: str) → Dict[str, Any]****get_file_info_by_name(bucket_name: str, file_name: str) → Dict[str, Any]****get_upload_url(bucket_id)****get_upload_part_url(file_id)****hide_file(bucket_id, file_name)**

```

list_buckets (account_id, bucket_id=None, bucket_name=None)

list_file_names (bucket_id, start_file_name=None, max_file_count=None, prefix=None)

list_file_versions (bucket_id, start_file_name=None, start_file_id=None,
max_file_count=None, prefix=None)

list_keys (account_id, max_key_count=None, start_application_key_id=None)

list_parts (file_id, start_part_number, max_part_count)

list_unfinished_large_files (bucket_id, start_file_id=None, max_file_count=None, pre-
fix=None)

start_large_file (bucket_id, file_name, content_type, file_info, server_side_encryption: Op-
tional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None, file_retention:
Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting] = None, legal_hold: Op-
tional[b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold] = None)

update_bucket (account_id, bucket_id, bucket_type=None, bucket_info=None, cors_rules=None,
lifecycle_rules=None, if_revision_is=None, default_server_side_encryption: Op-
tional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None, default_retention: Op-
tional[b2sdk.file_lock.BucketRetentionSetting] = None)

upload_file (bucket_id, file_name, content_length, content_type, con-
tent_shal, file_infos, data_stream, server_side_encryption: Op-
tional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None, file_retention:
Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting] = None, legal_hold: Op-
tional[b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold] = None)

upload_part (file_id, part_number, content_length, shal_sum, input_stream, server_side_encryption:
Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None)

get_download_url_by_id (file_id)

get_download_url_by_name (bucket_name, file_name)

copy_file (source_file_id, new_file_name, bytes_range=None, meta-
data_directive=None, content_type=None, file_info=None, desti-
nation_bucket_id=None, destination_server_side_encryption: Op-
tional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None,
source_server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] =
None, file_retention: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting] = None, legal_hold:
Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold] = None)

copy_part (source_file_id, large_file_id, part_number, bytes_range=None, destina-
tion_server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] =
None, source_server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting]
= None)

update_file_retention (file_id, file_name, file_retention: b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting,
bypass_governance: bool = False)

update_file_legal_hold (file_id, file_name, legal_hold: b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold)

```

b2sdk.raw_api – B2 raw api wrapper

```
class b2sdk.raw_api.MetadataDirectiveMode (value)
    Bases: enum.Enum

    Mode of handling metadata when copying a file

    COPY = 401
        copy metadata from the source file

    REPLACE = 402
        ignore the source file metadata and set it to provided values

class b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi
    Bases: object

    Direct access to the B2 web apis.

    abstract authorize_account (realm_url, application_key_id, application_key)

    abstract cancel_large_file (api_url, account_auth_token, file_id)

    abstract copy_file (api_url, account_auth_token, source_file_id, new_file_name,
                        bytes_range=None, metadata_directive=None,
                        content_type=None, file_info=None, destination_bucket_id=None,
                        destination_server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting]
                        = None, source_server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None, file_retention: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting] = None, legal_hold: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold] = None)

    abstract copy_part (api_url, account_auth_token, source_file_id, large_file_id,
                        part_number, bytes_range=None, destination_server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting]
                        = None, source_server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None)

    abstract create_bucket (api_url, account_auth_token, account_id, bucket_name,
                        bucket_type, bucket_info=None, cors_rules=None, life-cycle_rules=None, default_server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None,
                        is_file_lock_enabled: Optional[bool] = None)

    abstract create_key (api_url, account_auth_token, account_id, capabilities, key_name,
                        valid_duration_seconds, bucket_id, name_prefix)

    abstract download_file_from_url (account_auth_token_or_none, url,
                                    range_=None, encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None)

    abstract delete_key (api_url, account_auth_token, application_key_id)

    abstract delete_bucket (api_url, account_auth_token, account_id, bucket_id)

    abstract delete_file_version (api_url, account_auth_token, file_id, file_name)

    abstract finish_large_file (api_url, account_auth_token, file_id, part_sha1_array)

    abstract get_download_authorization (api_url, account_auth_token, bucket_id,
                                        file_name_prefix, valid_duration_in_seconds)
```

```

abstract get_file_info_by_id (api_url: str, account_auth_token: str, file_id: str) → Dict[str,
                                Any]

abstract get_file_info_by_name (download_url: str, account_auth_token: str, bucket_name:
                                str, file_name: str) → Dict[str, Any]

abstract get_upload_url (api_url, account_auth_token, bucket_id)

abstract get_upload_part_url (api_url, account_auth_token, file_id)

abstract hide_file (api_url, account_auth_token, bucket_id, file_name)

abstract list_buckets (api_url, account_auth_token, account_id, bucket_id=None,
                        bucket_name=None)

abstract list_file_names (api_url, account_auth_token, bucket_id, start_file_name=None,
                           max_file_count=None, prefix=None)

abstract list_file_versions (api_url, account_auth_token, bucket_id,
                              start_file_name=None, start_file_id=None,
                              max_file_count=None, prefix=None)

abstract list_keys (api_url, account_auth_token, account_id, max_key_count=None,
                     start_application_key_id=None)

abstract list_parts (api_url, account_auth_token, file_id, start_part_number, max_part_count)

abstract list_unfinished_large_files (api_url, account_auth_token, bucket_id,
                                       start_file_id=None, max_file_count=None,
                                       prefix=None)

abstract start_large_file (api_url, account_auth_token, bucket_id, file_name,
                            content_type, file_info, server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.
                            encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None,
                            file_retention: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting] =
                            None, legal_hold: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold] = None)

abstract update_bucket (api_url, account_auth_token, account_id,
                          bucket_id, bucket_type=None, bucket_info=None,
                          cors_rules=None, lifecycle_rules=None,
                          if_revision_is=None, default_server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.
                          encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None, de-
                          fault_retention: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.BucketRetentionSetting] =
                          None)

abstract update_file_retention (api_url, account_auth_token, file_id, file_name,
                                 file_retention: b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting,
                                 bypass_governance: bool = False)

abstract upload_file (upload_url, upload_auth_token, file_name, content_length, content_type,
                        content_sha1, file_infos, data_stream, server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.
                        encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None, file_retention:
                        Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting] = None, legal_hold: Op-
                        tional[b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold] = None)

abstract upload_part (upload_url, upload_auth_token, part_number, content_length,
                        sha1_sum, input_stream, server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.
                        encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None)

get_download_url_by_id (download_url, file_id)

get_download_url_by_name (download_url, bucket_name, file_name)

class b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTApi (b2_http)
    Bases: b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi

```

Provide access to the B2 web APIs, exactly as they are provided by b2.

Requires that you provide all necessary URLs and auth tokens for each call.

Each API call decodes the returned JSON and returns a dict.

For details on what each method does, see the B2 docs: <https://www.backblaze.com/b2/docs/>

This class is intended to be a super-simple, very thin layer on top of the HTTP calls. It can be mocked-out for testing higher layers. And this class can be tested by exercising each call just once, which is relatively quick.

__init__ (*b2_http*)

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

authorize_account (*realm_url*, *application_key_id*, *application_key*)

cancel_large_file (*api_url*, *account_auth_token*, *file_id*)

create_bucket (*api_url*, *account_auth_token*, *account_id*, *bucket_name*,
bucket_type, *bucket_info=None*, *cors_rules=None*, *life-cycle_rules=None*,
default_server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None, *is_file_lock_enabled: Optional[bool] = None*)

create_key (*api_url*, *account_auth_token*, *account_id*, *capabilities*, *key_name*,
valid_duration_seconds, *bucket_id*, *name_prefix*)

delete_bucket (*api_url*, *account_auth_token*, *account_id*, *bucket_id*)

delete_file_version (*api_url*, *account_auth_token*, *file_id*, *file_name*)

delete_key (*api_url*, *account_auth_token*, *application_key_id*)

download_file_from_url (*account_auth_token_or_none*, *url*, *range_=None*, *encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None*)

Issue a streaming request for download of a file, potentially authorized.

Parameters

- **account_auth_token_or_none** (*str*) – an optional account auth token to pass in
- **url** (*str*) – the full URL to download from
- **range** (*tuple*) – two-element tuple for http Range header
- **encryption** (*b2sdk.v2.EncryptionSetting*) – encryption settings for downloading

Returns *b2_http* response

finish_large_file (*api_url*, *account_auth_token*, *file_id*, *part_sha1_array*)

get_download_authorization (*api_url*, *account_auth_token*, *bucket_id*, *file_name_prefix*,
valid_duration_in_seconds)

get_file_info_by_id (*api_url: str*, *account_auth_token: str*, *file_id: str*) → Dict[str, Any]

get_file_info_by_name (*download_url: str*, *account_auth_token: str*, *bucket_name: str*,
file_name: str) → Dict[str, Any]

get_upload_url (*api_url*, *account_auth_token*, *bucket_id*)

get_upload_part_url (*api_url*, *account_auth_token*, *file_id*)

hide_file (*api_url*, *account_auth_token*, *bucket_id*, *file_name*)

list_buckets (*api_url*, *account_auth_token*, *account_id*, *bucket_id=None*, *bucket_name=None*)

```

list_file_names (api_url, account_auth_token, bucket_id, start_file_name=None,
                  max_file_count=None, prefix=None)
list_file_versions (api_url, account_auth_token, bucket_id, start_file_name=None,
                      start_file_id=None, max_file_count=None, prefix=None)
list_keys (api_url, account_auth_token, account_id, max_key_count=None,
            start_application_key_id=None)
list_parts (api_url, account_auth_token, file_id, start_part_number, max_part_count)
list_unfinished_large_files (api_url, account_auth_token, bucket_id, start_file_id=None,
                              max_file_count=None, prefix=None)
start_large_file (api_url, account_auth_token, bucket_id, file_name, content_type, file_info,
                  server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting]
                  = None, file_retention: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting] = None,
                  legal_hold: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold] = None)
update_bucket (api_url, account_auth_token, account_id, bucket_id, bucket_type=None,
                bucket_info=None, cors_rules=None, lifecycle_rules=None,
                if_revision_is=None, default_server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting]
                = None, default_retention: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.BucketRetentionSetting] = None)
update_file_retention (api_url, account_auth_token, file_id, file_name, file_retention:
                        b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting, bypass_governance: bool =
                        False)
update_file_legal_hold (api_url, account_auth_token, file_id, file_name, legal_hold:
                        b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold)

```

unprintable_to_hex (string)

Replace unprintable chars in string with a hex representation.

Parameters **string** – an arbitrary string, possibly with unprintable characters.

Returns the string, with unprintable characters changed to hex (e.g., “”)

check_b2_filename (filename)

Raise an appropriate exception with details if the filename is unusable.

See <https://www.backblaze.com/b2/docs/files.html> for the rules.

Parameters **filename** – a proposed filename in unicode

Returns None if the filename is usable

```

upload_file (upload_url, upload_auth_token, file_name, content_length, content_type,
              content_sha1, file_infos, data_stream, server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting]
              = None, file_retention: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting] = None, legal_hold: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold] = None)

```

Upload one, small file to b2.

Parameters

- **upload_url** – the upload_url from b2_authorize_account
- **upload_auth_token** – the auth token from b2_authorize_account
- **file_name** – the name of the B2 file
- **content_length** – number of bytes in the file
- **content_type** – MIME type

- **content_sha1** – hex SHA1 of the contents of the file
- **file_infos** – extra file info to upload
- **data_stream** – a file like object from which the contents of the file can be read

Returns

upload_part (*upload_url*, *upload_auth_token*, *part_number*, *content_length*,
content_sha1, *data_stream*, *server_side_encryption*: *Optional*[*b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting*] = *None*)

copy_file (*api_url*, *account_auth_token*, *source_file_id*, *new_file_name*, *bytes_range*=*None*,
metadata_directive=*None*, *content_type*=*None*, *file_info*=*None*,
destination_bucket_id=*None*, *destination_server_side_encryption*:
Optional[*b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting*] = *None*,
source_server_side_encryption: *Optional*[*b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting*] =
None, *file_retention*: *Optional*[*b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting*] = *None*, *legal_hold*:
Optional[*b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold*] = *None*)

copy_part (*api_url*, *account_auth_token*, *source_file_id*, *large_file_id*,
part_number, *bytes_range*=*None*, *destination_server_side_encryption*:
Optional[*b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting*] = *None*,
source_server_side_encryption: *Optional*[*b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting*] =
None)

b2sdk.b2http – thin http client wrapper

class **b2sdk.b2http.ResponseContextManager** (*response*)

A context manager that closes a requests.Response when done.

class **b2sdk.b2http.HttpCallback**

A callback object that does nothing. Overrides *pre_request* and/or *post_request* as desired.

pre_request (*method*, *url*, *headers*)

Called before processing an HTTP request.

Raises an exception if this request should not be processed. The exception raised must inherit from *B2HttpCallbackPreRequestException*.

Parameters

- **method** (*str*) – str, one of: ‘POST’, ‘GET’, etc.
- **url** (*str*) – the URL that will be used
- **headers** (*dict*) – the header sent with the request

post_request (*method*, *url*, *headers*, *response*)

Called after processing an HTTP request. Should not raise an exception.

Raises an exception if this request should be treated as failing. The exception raised must inherit from *B2HttpCallbackPostRequestException*.

Parameters

- **method** (*str*) – one of: ‘POST’, ‘GET’, etc.
- **url** (*str*) – the URL that will be used
- **headers** (*dict*) – the header sent with the request
- **response** – a response object from the requests library


```
class b2sdk.b2http.ClockSkewHook
```

post_request (*method*, *url*, *headers*, *response*)

Raise an exception if the clock in the server is too different from the clock on the local host.

The Date header contains a string that looks like: “Fri, 16 Dec 2016 20:52:30 GMT”.

Parameters

- **method** (*str*) – one of: ‘POST’, ‘GET’, etc.
- **url** (*str*) – the URL that will be used
- **headers** (*dict*) – the header sent with the request
- **response** – a response object from the requests library

```
class b2sdk.b2http.B2Http (api_config: b2sdk.api_config.B2HttpApiConfig =
                             <b2sdk.api_config.B2HttpApiConfig object>)
```

A wrapper for the requests module. Provides the operations needed to access B2, and handles retrying when the returned status is 503 Service Unavailable, 429 Too Many Requests, etc.

The operations supported are:

- `post_json_return_json`
- `post_content_return_json`
- `get_content`

The methods that return JSON either return a Python dict or raise a subclass of B2Error. They can be used like this:

```
try:
    response_dict = b2_http.post_json_return_json(url, headers, params)
    ...
except B2Error as e:
    ...
```

```
TIMEOUT = 900
```

```
add_callback (callback)
```

Add a callback that inherits from HttpCallback.

Parameters **callback** (*callable*) – a callback to be added to a chain

```
post_content_return_json (url, headers, data, try_count=5, post_params=None)
```

Use like this:

```
try:
    response_dict = b2_http.post_content_return_json(url, headers, data)
    ...
except B2Error as e:
    ...
```

Parameters

- **url** (*str*) – a URL to call
- **headers** (*dict*) – headers to send.
- **data** – bytes (Python 3) or str (Python 2), or a file-like object, to send

Returns a dict that is the decoded JSON

Return type `dict`

post_json_return_json (*url*, *headers*, *params*, *try_count*=5)

Use like this:

```
try:
    response_dict = b2_http.post_json_return_json(url, headers, params)
    ...
except B2Error as e:
    ...
```

Parameters

- **url** (*str*) – a URL to call
- **headers** (*dict*) – headers to send.
- **params** (*dict*) – a dict that will be converted to JSON

Returns the decoded JSON document

Return type `dict`

get_content (*url*, *headers*, *try_count*=5)

Fetches content from a URL.

Use like this:

```
try:
    with b2_http.get_content(url, headers) as response:
        for byte_data in response.iter_content(chunk_size=1024):
            ...
except B2Error as e:
    ...
```

The response object is only guarantee to have:

- headers
- iter_content()

Parameters

- **url** (*str*) – a URL to call
- **headers** (*dict*) – headers to send
- **try_count** (*int*) – a number of retries

Returns Context manager that returns an object that supports iter_content()

head_content (*url*: *str*, *headers*: *Dict[str, Any]*, *try_count*: *int* = 5) → *Dict[str, Any]*

Does a HEAD instead of a GET for the URL. The response's content is limited to the headers.

Use like this:

```
try:
    response_dict = b2_http.head_content(url, headers)
    ...
except B2Error as e:
    ...
```

The response object is only guaranteed to have:

- headers

Parameters

- **url** (*str*) – a URL to call
- **headers** (*dict*) – headers to send
- **try_count** (*int*) – a number of retries

Returns the decoded response

Return type *dict*

`b2sdk.b2http.test_http()`

Run a few tests on error diagnosis.

This test takes a while to run and is not used in the automated tests during building. Run the test by hand to exercise the code.

`b2sdk.utils`

`b2sdk.utils.interruptible_get_result(future)`

Wait for the result of a future in a way that can be interrupted by a KeyboardInterrupt.

This is not necessary in Python 3, but is needed for Python 2.

Parameters **future** (*Future*) – a future to get result of

`b2sdk.utils.b2_url_encode(s)`

URL-encode a unicode string to be sent to B2 in an HTTP header.

Parameters **s** (*str*) – a unicode string to encode

Returns URL-encoded string

Return type *str*

`b2sdk.utils.b2_url_decode(s)`

Decode a Unicode string returned from B2 in an HTTP header.

Parameters **s** (*str*) – a unicode string to decode

Returns a Python unicode string.

Return type *str*

`b2sdk.utils.choose_part_ranges(content_length, minimum_part_size)`

Return a list of (offset, length) for the parts of a large file.

Parameters

- **content_length** (*int*) – content length value
- **minimum_part_size** (*int*) – a minimum file part size

Return type *list*

`b2sdk.utils.hex_sha1_of_stream(input_stream, content_length)`

Return the 40-character hex SHA1 checksum of the first content_length bytes in the input stream.

Parameters

- **input_stream** – stream object, which exposes read() method

- **content_length** (*int*) – expected length of the stream

Return type *str*

`b2sdk.utils.hex_sha1_of_unlimited_stream(input_stream, limit=None)`

`b2sdk.utils.hex_sha1_of_file(path_)`

`b2sdk.utils.hex_sha1_of_bytes(data: bytes) → str`

Return the 40-character hex SHA1 checksum of the data.

`b2sdk.utils.hex_md5_of_bytes(data: bytes) → str`

Return the 32-character hex MD5 checksum of the data.

`b2sdk.utils.md5_of_bytes(data: bytes) → bytes`

Return the 16-byte MD5 checksum of the data.

`b2sdk.utils.b64_of_bytes(data: bytes) → str`

Return the base64 encoded representation of the data.

`b2sdk.utils.validate_b2_file_name(name)`

Raise a `ValueError` if the name is not a valid B2 file name.

Parameters `name` (*str*) – a string to check

`b2sdk.utils.is_file_readable(local_path, reporter=None)`

Check if the local file has read permissions.

Parameters

- **local_path** (*str*) – a file path
- **reporter** – reporter object to put errors on

Return type *bool*

`b2sdk.utils.get_file_mtime(local_path)`

Get modification time of a file in milliseconds.

Parameters `local_path` (*str*) – a file path

Return type *int*

`b2sdk.utils.set_file_mtime(local_path, mod_time_millis)`

Set modification time of a file in milliseconds.

Parameters

- **local_path** (*str*) – a file path
- **mod_time_millis** (*int*) – time to be set

`b2sdk.utils.fix_windows_path_limit(path)`

Prefix paths when running on Windows to overcome 260 character path length limit. See [https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/aa365247\(v=vs.85\).aspx#maxpath](https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/aa365247(v=vs.85).aspx#maxpath)

Parameters `path` (*str*) – a path to prefix

Returns a prefixed path

Return type *str*

class `b2sdk.utils.TempDir`

Bases: `object`

Context manager that creates and destroys a temporary directory.

`b2sdk.utils.format_and_scale_number(x, unit)`

Pick a good scale for representing a number and format it.

Parameters

- **x** (*int*) – a number
- **unit** (*str*) – an arbitrary unit name

Returns scaled and formatted number

Return type *str*

`b2sdk.utils.format_and_scale_fraction(numerator, denominator, unit)`

Pick a good scale for representing a fraction, and format it.

Parameters

- **numerator** (*int*) – a numerator of a fraction
- **denominator** (*int*) – a denominator of a fraction
- **unit** (*str*) – an arbitrary unit name

Returns scaled and formatted fraction

Return type *str*

`b2sdk.utils.camelcase_to_underscore(input_)`

Convert a camel-cased string to a string with underscores.

Parameters **input** (*str*) – an input string

Returns string with underscores

Return type *str*

class `b2sdk.utils.B2TraceMeta(name, bases, attrs, **kwargs)`

Bases: `logfury.v0_1.meta.DefaultTraceMeta`

Trace all public method calls, except for ones with names that begin with `get_`.

class `b2sdk.utils.B2TraceMetaAbstract(name, bases, namespace, **kwargs)`

Bases: `logfury.v0_1.meta.DefaultTraceAbstractMeta`

Default class for tracers, to be set as a metaclass for abstract base classes.

class `b2sdk.utils.ConcurrentUsedAuthTokenGuard(lock, token)`

Bases: `object`

Context manager preventing two tokens being used simultaneously. Throws `UploadTokenUsedConcurrently` when unable to acquire a lock Sample usage:

with `ConcurrentUsedAuthTokenGuard(lock_for_token, token):` # code that uses the token exclusively

__init__ (*lock, token*)

Initialize self. See `help(type(self))` for accurate signature.

`b2sdk.utils.current_time_millis()`

File times are in integer milliseconds, to avoid roundoff errors.

b2sdk.cache

```
class b2sdk.cache.AbstractCache
    Bases: object

    clear()

    abstract get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name(name)

    abstract get_bucket_name_or_none_from_allowed()

    abstract get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id(bucket_id: str) → Optional[str]

    abstract save_bucket(bucket)

    abstract set_bucket_name_cache(buckets)

class b2sdk.cache.DummyCache
    Bases: b2sdk.cache.AbstractCache

    A cache that does nothing.

    get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name(name)

    get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id(bucket_id: str) → Optional[str]

    get_bucket_name_or_none_from_allowed()

    save_bucket(bucket)

    set_bucket_name_cache(buckets)

class b2sdk.cache.InMemoryCache
    Bases: b2sdk.cache.AbstractCache

    A cache that stores the information in memory.

    __init__()
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

    get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name(name)

    get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id(bucket_id: str) → Optional[str]

    get_bucket_name_or_none_from_allowed()

    save_bucket(bucket)

    set_bucket_name_cache(buckets)

class b2sdk.cache.AuthInfoCache(info)
    Bases: b2sdk.cache.AbstractCache

    A cache that stores data persistently in StoredAccountInfo.

    __init__(info)
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

    get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name(name)

    get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id(bucket_id) → Optional[str]

    get_bucket_name_or_none_from_allowed()

    save_bucket(bucket)

    set_bucket_name_cache(buckets)
```

b2sdk.stream.chained.ChainedStream

class b2sdk.stream.chained.ChainedStream(*stream_openers*)

Bases: b2sdk.stream.base.ReadOnlyStreamMixin, io.IOBase

Chains multiple streams in single stream, sort of what `itertools.chain` does for iterators.

Cleans up buffers of underlying streams when closed.

Can be seeked to beginning (when retrying upload, for example). Closes underlying streams as soon as they reaches EOF, but clears their buffers when the chained stream is closed for underlying streams that follow b2sdk.v2.StreamOpener cleanup interface, for example b2sdk.v2.CachedBytesStreamOpener

__init__(*stream_openers*)

Parameters *stream_openers* (*list*) – list of callables that return opened streams

property *stream*

Return currently processed stream.

seekable()

Return whether object supports random access.

If False, seek(), tell() and truncate() will raise OSError. This method may need to do a test seek().

tell()

Return current stream position.

seek(*pos*, *whence=0*)

Resets stream to the beginning.

Parameters

- **pos** (*int*) – only allowed value is 0
- **whence** (*int*) – only allowed value is 0

readable()

Return whether object was opened for reading.

If False, read() will raise OSError.

read(*size=None*)

Read at most *size* bytes from underlying streams, or all available data, if *size* is None or negative. Open the streams only when their data is needed, and possibly leave them open and part-way read for further reading - by subsequent calls to this method.

Parameters *size* (*int*, *None*) – number of bytes to read. If omitted, None, or negative data is read and returned until EOF from final stream is reached

Returns data read from the stream

close()

Flush and close the IO object.

This method has no effect if the file is already closed.

class b2sdk.stream.chained.StreamOpener

Bases: `object`

Abstract class to define stream opener with cleanup.

cleanup()

Clean up stream opener after chained stream closes.

Can be used for cleaning cached data that are stored in memory to allow resetting chained stream without getting this data more than once, eg. data downloaded from external source.

b2sdk.stream.hashing StreamWithHash

class b2sdk.stream.hashing.**StreamWithHash**(*stream*, *stream_length=None*)

Bases: b2sdk.stream.base.ReadOnlyStreamMixin, *b2sdk.stream.wrapper.StreamWithLengthWrapper*

Wrap a file-like object, calculates SHA1 while reading and appends hash at the end.

__init__(*stream*, *stream_length=None*)

Parameters **stream** – the stream to read from

seek(*pos*, *whence=0*)

Seek to a given position in the stream.

Parameters **pos** (*int*) – position in the stream

read(*size=None*)

Read data from the stream.

Parameters **size** (*int*) – number of bytes to read

Returns read data

Return type bytes!None

classmethod **get_digest**()

b2sdk.stream.progress Streams with progress reporting

class b2sdk.stream.progress.**AbstractStreamWithProgress**(*stream*, *progress_listener*, *offset=0*)

Bases: *b2sdk.stream.wrapper.StreamWrapper*

Wrap a file-like object and updates a ProgressListener as data is read / written. In the abstract class, read and write methods do not update the progress - child classes shall do it.

__init__(*stream*, *progress_listener*, *offset=0*)

Parameters

- **stream** – the stream to read from or write to
- **progress_listener** (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractProgressListener*) – the listener that we tell about progress
- **offset** (*int*) – the starting byte offset in the file

class b2sdk.stream.progress.**ReadingStreamWithProgress**(*args, **kwargs)

Bases: *b2sdk.stream.progress.AbstractStreamWithProgress*

Wrap a file-like object, updates progress while reading.

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Parameters

- **stream** – the stream to read from or write to
- **progress_listener** (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractProgressListener*) – the listener that we tell about progress

- **offset** (*int*) – the starting byte offset in the file

read (*size=None*)

Read data from the stream.

Parameters **size** (*int*) – number of bytes to read

Returns data read from the stream

seek (*pos, whence=0*)

Seek to a given position in the stream.

Parameters **pos** (*int*) – position in the stream

Returns new absolute position

Return type *int*

class `b2sdk.stream.progress.WritingStreamWithProgress` (*stream, progress_listener, offset=0*)

Bases: `b2sdk.stream.progress.AbstractStreamWithProgress`

Wrap a file-like object; updates progress while writing.

write (*data*)

Write data to the stream.

Parameters **data** (*bytes*) – data to write to the stream

b2sdk.stream.range.RangeOfInputStream

class `b2sdk.stream.range.RangeOfInputStream` (*stream, offset, length*)

Bases: `b2sdk.stream.base.ReadOnlyStreamMixin`, `b2sdk.stream.wrapper.StreamWithLengthWrapper`

Wrap a file-like object (read only) and read the selected range of the file.

__init__ (*stream, offset, length*)

Parameters

- **stream** – a seekable stream
- **offset** (*int*) – offset in the stream
- **length** (*int*) – max number of bytes to read

seek (*pos, whence=0*)

Seek to a given position in the stream.

Parameters **pos** (*int*) – position in the stream relative to stream offset

Returns new position relative to stream offset

Return type *int*

tell ()

Return current stream position relative to offset.

Return type *int*

read (*size=None*)

Read data from the stream.

Parameters **size** (*int*) – number of bytes to read

Returns data read from the stream

Return type `bytes`

close()

Flush and close the IO object.

This method has no effect if the file is already closed.

`b2sdk.stream.range.wrap_with_range(stream, stream_length, range_offset, range_length)`

`b2sdk.stream.wrapper.StreamWrapper`

class `b2sdk.stream.wrapper.StreamWrapper` (*stream*)

Bases: `io.IOBase`

Wrapper for a file-like object.

__init__ (*stream*)

Parameters **stream** – the stream to read from or write to

seekable ()

Return whether object supports random access.

If False, `seek()`, `tell()` and `truncate()` will raise `OSError`. This method may need to do a test `seek()`.

seek (*pos*, *whence=0*)

Seek to a given position in the stream.

Parameters **pos** (*int*) – position in the stream

Returns new absolute position

Return type `int`

tell ()

Return current stream position.

Return type `int`

truncate (*size=None*)

Truncate file to size bytes.

File pointer is left unchanged. Size defaults to the current IO position as reported by `tell()`. Returns the new size.

flush ()

Flush the stream.

readable ()

Return whether object was opened for reading.

If False, `read()` will raise `OSError`.

read (*size=None*)

Read data from the stream.

Parameters **size** (*int*) – number of bytes to read

Returns data read from the stream

writable ()

Return whether object was opened for writing.

If False, `write()` will raise `OSError`.

write (*data*)

Write data to the stream.

Parameters *data* – a data to write to the stream

class `b2sdk.stream.wrapper.StreamWithLengthWrapper` (*stream, length=None*)

Bases: `b2sdk.stream.wrapper.StreamWrapper`

Wrapper for a file-like object that supports `__len__` interface

`__init__` (*stream, length=None*)

Parameters

- **stream** – the stream to read from or write to
- **length** (*int*) – length of the stream

b2sdk.sync.action

class `b2sdk.sync.action.AbstractAction`

Bases: `object`

An action to take, such as uploading, downloading, or deleting a file. Multi-threaded tasks create a sequence of Actions which are then run by a pool of threads.

An action can depend on other actions completing. An example of this is making sure a CreateBucketAction happens before an UploadFileAction.

run (*bucket, reporter, dry_run=False*)

Main action routine.

Parameters

- **bucket** (`b2sdk.bucket.Bucket`) – a Bucket object
- **reporter** – a place to report errors
- **dry_run** (*bool*) – if True, perform a dry run

abstract `get_bytes` ()

Return the number of bytes to transfer for this action.

Return type *int*

abstract `do_action` (*bucket, reporter*)

Perform the action, returning only after the action is completed.

Parameters

- **bucket** (`b2sdk.bucket.Bucket`) – a Bucket object
- **reporter** – a place to report errors

abstract `do_report` (*bucket, reporter*)

Report the action performed.

Parameters

- **bucket** (`b2sdk.bucket.Bucket`) – a Bucket object
- **reporter** – a place to report errors

```
class b2sdk.sync.action.B2UploadAction (local_full_path,                relative_name,
                                         b2_file_name,                mod_time_millis,
                                         size,                        encryption_settings_provider:
                                         b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider)
```

Bases: *b2sdk.sync.action.AbstractAction*

File uploading action.

```
__init__ (local_full_path, relative_name, b2_file_name, mod_time_millis, size, encryption_settings_provider: b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider)
```

Parameters

- **local_full_path** (*str*) – a local file path
- **relative_name** (*str*) – a relative file name
- **b2_file_name** (*str*) – a name of a new remote file
- **mod_time_millis** (*int*) – file modification time in milliseconds
- **size** (*int*) – a file size
- **encryption_settings_provider** (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider*) – encryption setting provider

```
get_bytes ()
```

Return file size.

Return type *int*

```
do_action (bucket, reporter)
```

Perform the uploading action, returning only after the action is completed.

Parameters

- **bucket** (*b2sdk.v2.Bucket*) – a Bucket object
- **reporter** – a place to report errors

```
do_report (bucket, reporter)
```

Report the uploading action performed.

Parameters

- **bucket** (*b2sdk.bucket.Bucket*) – a Bucket object
- **reporter** – a place to report errors

```
class b2sdk.sync.action.B2HideAction (relative_name, b2_file_name)
```

Bases: *b2sdk.sync.action.AbstractAction*

```
__init__ (relative_name, b2_file_name)
```

Parameters

- **relative_name** (*str*) – a relative file name
- **b2_file_name** (*str*) – a name of a remote file

```
get_bytes ()
```

Return file size.

Returns always zero

Return type *int*

do_action (*bucket, reporter*)

Perform the hiding action, returning only after the action is completed.

Parameters

- **bucket** (*b2sdk.bucket.Bucket*) – a Bucket object
- **reporter** – a place to report errors

do_report (*bucket, reporter*)

Report the hiding action performed.

Parameters

- **bucket** (*b2sdk.bucket.Bucket*) – a Bucket object
- **reporter** – a place to report errors

```
class b2sdk.sync.action.B2DownloadAction (source_path:      b2sdk.sync.path.B2SyncPath,
                                           b2_file_name:    str,      local_full_path:
                                           str,            encryption_settings_provider:
                                           b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider)
```

Bases: *b2sdk.sync.action.AbstractAction*

```
__init__ (source_path:      b2sdk.sync.path.B2SyncPath,      b2_file_name:
          str,          local_full_path:      str,          encryption_settings_provider:
          b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider)
```

Parameters

- **source_path** (*b2sdk.v2.B2SyncPath*) – the file to be downloaded
- **b2_file_name** (*str*) – b2_file_name
- **local_full_path** (*str*) – a local file path
- **encryption_settings_provider** (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider*) – encryption setting provider

get_bytes ()

Return file size.

Return type *int*

do_action (*bucket, reporter*)

Perform the downloading action, returning only after the action is completed.

Parameters

- **bucket** (*b2sdk.v2.Bucket*) – a Bucket object
- **reporter** – a place to report errors

do_report (*bucket, reporter*)

Report the downloading action performed.

Parameters

- **bucket** (*b2sdk.bucket.Bucket*) – a Bucket object
- **reporter** – a place to report errors

```
class b2sdk.sync.action.B2CopyAction (b2_file_name:          str,          source_path:
                                     b2sdk.sync.path.B2SyncPath, dest_b2_file_name,
                                     source_bucket:          b2sdk.bucket.Bucket, dest-
                                     tination_bucket:        b2sdk.bucket.Bucket,
                                     encryption_settings_provider:
                                     b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider)
```

Bases: `b2sdk.sync.action.AbstractAction`

File copying action.

```
__init__ (b2_file_name:          str,          source_path:          b2sdk.sync.path.B2SyncPath,
          dest_b2_file_name,          source_bucket:          b2sdk.bucket.Bucket,          destina-
          tion_bucket:          b2sdk.bucket.Bucket,          encryption_settings_provider:
          b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider)
```

Parameters

- **b2_file_name** (*str*) – a b2_file_name
- **source_path** (`b2sdk.v2.B2SyncPath`) – the file to be copied
- **dest_b2_file_name** (*str*) – a name of a destination remote file
- **source_bucket** (`Bucket`) – bucket to copy from
- **destination_bucket** (`Bucket`) – bucket to copy to
- **encryption_settings_provider** (`b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider`) – encryption setting provider

get_bytes ()

Return file size.

Return type `int`

do_action (*bucket, reporter*)

Perform the copying action, returning only after the action is completed.

Parameters

- **bucket** (`b2sdk.bucket.Bucket`) – a Bucket object
- **reporter** – a place to report errors

do_report (*bucket, reporter*)

Report the copying action performed.

Parameters

- **bucket** (`b2sdk.bucket.Bucket`) – a Bucket object
- **reporter** – a place to report errors

```
class b2sdk.sync.action.B2DeleteAction (relative_name, b2_file_name, file_id, note)
```

Bases: `b2sdk.sync.action.AbstractAction`

```
__init__ (relative_name, b2_file_name, file_id, note)
```

Parameters

- **relative_name** (*str*) – a relative file name
- **b2_file_name** (*str*) – a name of a remote file
- **file_id** (*str*) – a file ID
- **note** (*str*) – a deletion note

get_bytes ()

Return file size.

Returns always zero

Return type `int`

do_action (*bucket*, *reporter*)

Perform the deleting action, returning only after the action is completed.

Parameters

- **bucket** (*b2sdk.bucket.Bucket*) – a Bucket object
- **reporter** – a place to report errors

do_report (*bucket*, *reporter*)

Report the deleting action performed.

Parameters

- **bucket** (*b2sdk.bucket.Bucket*) – a Bucket object
- **reporter** – a place to report errors

class *b2sdk.sync.action.LocalDeleteAction* (*relative_name*, *full_path*)

Bases: *b2sdk.sync.action.AbstractAction*

__init__ (*relative_name*, *full_path*)

Parameters

- **relative_name** (*str*) – a relative file name
- **full_path** – a full local path

Type `str`

get_bytes ()

Return file size.

Returns always zero

Return type `int`

do_action (*bucket*, *reporter*)

Perform the deleting of a local file action, returning only after the action is completed.

Parameters

- **bucket** (*b2sdk.bucket.Bucket*) – a Bucket object
- **reporter** – a place to report errors

do_report (*bucket*, *reporter*)

Report the deleting of a local file action performed.

Parameters

- **bucket** (*b2sdk.bucket.Bucket*) – a Bucket object
- **reporter** – a place to report errors

b2sdk.sync.exception**exception** `b2sdk.sync.exception.EnvironmentEncodingError` (*filename, encoding*)Bases: `b2sdk.exception.B2Error`

Raised when a file name can not be decoded with system encoding.

`__init__` (*filename, encoding*)**Parameters**

- **filename** (*str, bytes*) – an encoded file name
- **encoding** (*str*) – file name encoding

exception `b2sdk.sync.exception.InvalidArgument` (*parameter_name, message*)Bases: `b2sdk.exception.B2Error`

Raised when one or more arguments are invalid

`__init__` (*parameter_name, message*)**Parameters**

- **parameter_name** – name of the function argument
- **message** – brief explanation of misconfiguration

exception `b2sdk.sync.exception.IncompleteSync` (**args, **kwargs*)Bases: `b2sdk.exception.B2SimpleError`**exception** `b2sdk.sync.exception.UnSyncableFilename` (*message, filename*)Bases: `b2sdk.exception.B2Error`

Raised when a filename is not supported by the sync operation

`__init__` (*message, filename*)**Parameters**

- **message** – brief explanation of why the filename was not supported
- **filename** – name of the file which is not supported

`b2sdk.sync.exception.check_invalid_argument` (*parameter_name: str, message: str, *exceptions: Type[Exception]*) → `Iterator[None]`Raise *InvalidArgument* in case of one of given exception was thrown.**exception** `b2sdk.sync.exception.BaseDirectoryError` (*path*)Bases: `b2sdk.exception.B2SimpleError``__init__` (*path*)

Python 2 does not like it when you pass unicode as the message in an exception. We like to use file names in exception messages. To avoid problems, if the message has any non-ascii characters in it, they are replaced with backslash-uNNNN.

<https://pythonhosted.org/kitchen/unicode-frustrations.html#frustration-5-exceptions>

exception `b2sdk.sync.exception.EmptyDirectory` (*path*)Bases: `b2sdk.sync.exception.BaseDirectoryError`**exception** `b2sdk.sync.exception.UnableToCreateDirectory` (*path*)Bases: `b2sdk.sync.exception.BaseDirectoryError`**exception** `b2sdk.sync.exception.NotADirectory` (*path*)Bases: `b2sdk.sync.exception.BaseDirectoryError`

b2sdk.sync.folder**class** b2sdk.sync.folder.**AbstractFolder**Bases: `object`

Interface to a folder full of files, which might be a B2 bucket, a virtual folder in a B2 bucket, or a directory on a local file system.

Files in B2 may have multiple versions, while files in local folders have just one.

abstract all_files (*reporter*, *policies_manager*=<b2sdk.sync.scan_policies.ScanPoliciesManager object>)

Return an iterator over all of the files in the folder, in the order that B2 uses.

It also performs filtering using policies manager.

No matter what the folder separator on the local file system is, “/” is used in the returned file names.

If a file is found, but does not exist (for example due to a broken symlink or a race), reporter will be informed about each such problem.

Parameters

- **reporter** – a place to report errors
- **policies_manager** – a policies manager object

abstract folder_type ()

Return one of: ‘b2’, ‘local’.

Return type `str`

abstract make_full_path (*file_name*)

Return the full path to the file.

Parameters **file_name** (`str`) – a file name

Return type `str`

b2sdk.sync.folder.**join_b2_path** (*relative_dir_path*: `str`, *file_name*: `str`)

Like `os.path.join`, but for B2 file names where the root directory is called ‘.’.

class b2sdk.sync.folder.**LocalFolder** (*root*)Bases: `b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder`

Folder interface to a directory on the local machine.

__init__ (*root*)

Initialize a new folder.

Parameters **root** (`str`) – path to the root of the local folder. Must be unicode.

folder_type ()

Return folder type.

Return type `str`

all_files (*reporter*, *policies_manager*=<b2sdk.sync.scan_policies.ScanPoliciesManager object>)

Yield all files.

Parameters

- **reporter** – a place to report errors
- **policies_manager** – a policy manager object, default is DE-FAULT_SCAN_MANAGER

make_full_path (*file_name*)

Convert a file name into an absolute path, ensure it is not outside self.root

Parameters **file_name** (*str*) – a file name

ensure_present ()

Make sure that the directory exists.

ensure_non_empty ()

Make sure that the directory exists and is non-empty.

`b2sdk.sync.folder.b2_parent_dir` (*file_name*)

class `b2sdk.sync.folder.B2Folder` (*bucket_name, folder_name, api*)

Bases: `b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder`

Folder interface to b2.

__init__ (*bucket_name, folder_name, api*)

Parameters

- **bucket_name** (*str*) – a name of the bucket
- **folder_name** (*str*) – a folder name
- **api** (`b2sdk.api.B2Api`) – an API object

all_files (*reporter: b2sdk.sync.report.SyncReport, policies_manager: b2sdk.sync.scan_policies.ScanPoliciesManager = <b2sdk.sync.scan_policies.ScanPoliciesManager object>*)

Yield all files.

get_file_versions ()

folder_type ()

Return folder type.

Return type *str*

make_full_path (*file_name*)

Make an absolute path from a file name.

Parameters **file_name** (*str*) – a file name

b2sdk.sync.folder_parser

`b2sdk.sync.folder_parser.parse_sync_folder` (*folder_name, api, local_folder_class=<class 'b2sdk.sync.folder.LocalFolder'>, b2_folder_class=<class 'b2sdk.sync.folder.B2Folder'>*)

Take either a local path, or a B2 path, and returns a Folder object for it.

B2 paths look like: b2://bucketName/path/name. The ‘//’ is optional, because the previous sync command didn’t use it.

Anything else is treated like a local folder.

Parameters

- **folder_name** (*str*) – a name of the folder, either local or remote
- **api** (`B2Api`) – an API object
- **local_folder_class** (`~b2sdk.v2.AbstractFolder`) – class to handle local folders

- **b2_folder_class** (~b2sdk.v2.AbstractFolder) – class to handle B2 folders

b2sdk.sync.path

class b2sdk.sync.path.**AbstractSyncPath** (*relative_path: str, mod_time: int, size: int*)

Bases: abc.ABC

Represent a path in a source or destination folder - be it B2 or local

__init__ (*relative_path: str, mod_time: int, size: int*)

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

abstract is_visible () → bool

Is the path visible/not deleted on it's storage

class b2sdk.sync.path.**LocalSyncPath** (*absolute_path: str, relative_path: str, mod_time: int, size: int*)

Bases: b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath

__init__ (*absolute_path: str, relative_path: str, mod_time: int, size: int*)

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

absolute_path

is_visible () → bool

Is the path visible/not deleted on it's storage

relative_path

mod_time

size

class b2sdk.sync.path.**B2SyncPath** (*relative_path: str, selected_version: b2sdk.file_version.FileVersion, all_versions: List[b2sdk.file_version.FileVersion]*)

Bases: b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath

__init__ (*relative_path: str, selected_version: b2sdk.file_version.FileVersion, all_versions: List[b2sdk.file_version.FileVersion]*)

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

selected_version

all_versions

relative_path

is_visible () → bool

Is the path visible/not deleted on it's storage

property mod_time

property size

b2sdk.sync.policy**class** b2sdk.sync.policy.**NewerFileSyncMode** (*value*)Bases: `enum.Enum`

Mode of handling files newer on destination than on source

SKIP = 101

skip syncing such file

REPLACE = 102

replace the file on the destination with the (older) file on source

RAISE_ERROR = 103

raise a non-transient error, failing the sync operation

class b2sdk.sync.policy.**CompareVersionMode** (*value*)Bases: `enum.Enum`

Mode of comparing versions of files to determine what should be synced and what shouldn't

MODTIME = 201

use file modification time on source filesystem

SIZE = 202

compare using file size

NONE = 203

compare using file name only

class b2sdk.sync.policy.**AbstractFileSyncPolicy** (*source_path:**b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,**source_folder:**b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder,**dest_path:**b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,**dest_folder:**b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder,**now_millis: int, keep_days:**int, newer_file_mode:**b2sdk.sync.policy.NewerFileSyncMode,**compare_threshold: int,**compare_version_mode:**b2sdk.sync.policy.CompareVersionMode**= <CompareVersionMode.MODTIME:**201>, encryption_settings_provider:**b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider,**= <b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.ServerDefaultSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider:**object>)*Bases: `object`

Abstract policy class.

DESTINATION_PREFIX = NotImplemented**SOURCE_PREFIX = NotImplemented**

```

__init__(source_path: b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath, source_folder:
b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder, dest_path: b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
dest_folder: b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder, now_millis: int, keep_days: int,
newer_file_mode: b2sdk.sync.policy.NewerFileSyncMode, compare_threshold:
int, compare_version_mode: b2sdk.sync.policy.CompareVersionMode =
<CompareVersionMode.MODTIME: 201>, encryption_settings_provider:
b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider =
<b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.ServerDefaultSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider object>)

```

Parameters

- **source_path** (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncPath*) – source file object
- **source_folder** (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractFolder*) – source folder object
- **dest_path** (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncPath*) – destination file object
- **dest_folder** (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractFolder*) – destination folder object
- **now_millis** (*int*) – current time in milliseconds
- **keep_days** (*int*) – days to keep before delete
- **newer_file_mode** (*b2sdk.v2.NewerFileSyncMode*) – setting which determines handling for destination files newer than on the source
- **compare_threshold** (*int*) – when comparing with size or time for sync
- **compare_version_mode** (*b2sdk.v2.CompareVersionMode*) – how to compare source and destination files
- **encryption_settings_provider** (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider*) – encryption setting provider

```

classmethod files_are_different(source_path: b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
dest_path: b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
compare_threshold: Optional[int]
= None, compare_version_mode:
b2sdk.sync.policy.CompareVersionMode = <CompareVersionMode.MODTIME: 201>, newer_file_mode:
b2sdk.sync.policy.NewerFileSyncMode = <NewerFileSyncMode.RAISE_ERROR: 103>)

```

Compare two files and determine if the the destination file should be replaced by the source file.

Parameters

- **source_path** (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncPath*) – source file object
- **dest_path** (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncPath*) – destination file object
- **compare_threshold** (*int*) – compare threshold when comparing by time or size
- **compare_version_mode** (*b2sdk.v2.CompareVersionMode*) – source file version comparator method
- **newer_file_mode** (*b2sdk.v2.NewerFileSyncMode*) – newer destination handling method

```

get_all_actions()
Yield file actions.

```

```
class b2sdk.sync.policy.DownPolicy(source_path: b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
                                   source_folder: b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder,
                                   dest_path: b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
                                   dest_folder: b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder,
                                   now_millis: int, keep_days: int, newer_file_mode:
                                   b2sdk.sync.policy.NewerFileSyncMode, compare_threshold:
                                   int, compare_version_mode: b2sdk.sync.policy.CompareVersionMode
                                   = <CompareVersionMode.MODTIME: 201>,
                                   encryption_settings_provider:
                                   b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider
                                   = <b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.ServerDefaultSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider
                                   object>)
```

Bases: *b2sdk.sync.policy.AbstractFileSyncPolicy*

File is synced down (from the cloud to disk).

DESTINATION_PREFIX = 'local:/'

SOURCE_PREFIX = 'b2:/'

```
class b2sdk.sync.policy.UpPolicy(source_path: b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
                                 source_folder: b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder,
                                 dest_path: b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
                                 dest_folder: b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder,
                                 now_millis: int, keep_days: int, newer_file_mode:
                                 b2sdk.sync.policy.NewerFileSyncMode, compare_threshold:
                                 int, compare_version_mode: b2sdk.sync.policy.CompareVersionMode
                                 = <CompareVersionMode.MODTIME: 201>, encryption_settings_provider:
                                 b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider
                                 = <b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.ServerDefaultSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider
                                 object>)
```

Bases: *b2sdk.sync.policy.AbstractFileSyncPolicy*

File is synced up (from disk the cloud).

DESTINATION_PREFIX = 'b2:/'

SOURCE_PREFIX = 'local:/'

```
class b2sdk.sync.policy.UpAndDeletePolicy(source_path: b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
                                             source_folder: b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder,
                                             dest_path: b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
                                             dest_folder: b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder,
                                             now_millis: int, keep_days: int, newer_file_mode:
                                             b2sdk.sync.policy.NewerFileSyncMode, compare_threshold:
                                             int, compare_version_mode: b2sdk.sync.policy.CompareVersionMode
                                             = <CompareVersionMode.MODTIME: 201>,
                                             encryption_settings_provider:
                                             b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider
                                             = <b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.ServerDefaultSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider
                                             object>)
```

Bases: *b2sdk.sync.policy.UpPolicy*

File is synced up (from disk to the cloud) and the delete flag is SET.

```

class b2sdk.sync.policy.UpAndKeepDaysPolicy (source_path:
                                             b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
                                             source_folder:
                                             b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder, dest_path:
                                             b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
                                             dest_folder: b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder,
                                             now_millis:      int,      keep_days:
                                             int,      newer_file_mode:
                                             b2sdk.sync.policy.NewerFileSyncMode, com-
                                             pare_threshold: int, compare_version_mode:
                                             b2sdk.sync.policy.CompareVersionMode
                                             =          <CompareVersionMode.MODTIME:
                                             201>,      encryption_settings_provider:
                                             b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvi
                                             = <b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.ServerDefaultSyncEncryptionSett
                                             object>)

```

Bases: *b2sdk.sync.policy.UpPolicy*

File is synced up (from disk to the cloud) and the keepDays flag is SET.

```

class b2sdk.sync.policy.DownAndDeletePolicy (source_path:
                                             b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
                                             source_folder:
                                             b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder, dest_path:
                                             b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
                                             dest_folder: b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder,
                                             now_millis:      int,      keep_days:
                                             int,      newer_file_mode:
                                             b2sdk.sync.policy.NewerFileSyncMode, com-
                                             pare_threshold: int, compare_version_mode:
                                             b2sdk.sync.policy.CompareVersionMode
                                             =          <CompareVersionMode.MODTIME:
                                             201>,      encryption_settings_provider:
                                             b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvi
                                             = <b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.ServerDefaultSyncEncryptionSett
                                             object>)

```

Bases: *b2sdk.sync.policy.DownPolicy*

File is synced down (from the cloud to disk) and the delete flag is SET.

```
class b2sdk.sync.policy.DownAndKeepDaysPolicy (source_path:
                                                b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
                                                source_folder:
                                                b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder,
                                                dest_path:
                                                b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
                                                dest_folder:
                                                b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder,
                                                now_millis:      int,      keep_days:
int,      newer_file_mode:
b2sdk.sync.policy.NewerFileSyncMode,
compare_threshold:      int,
compare_version_mode:
b2sdk.sync.policy.CompareVersionMode
= <CompareVersionMode.MODTIME:
201>, encryption_settings_provider:
b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsPr
= <b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.ServerDefaultSyncEncryptionS
object>)
```

Bases: *b2sdk.sync.policy.DownPolicy*

File is synced down (from the cloud to disk) and the keepDays flag is SET.

```
class b2sdk.sync.policy.CopyPolicy (source_path:      b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
source_folder:      b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder,
dest_path:      b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
dest_folder:      b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder,
now_millis: int, keep_days: int, newer_file_mode:
b2sdk.sync.policy.NewerFileSyncMode, com-
pare_threshold:      int,      compare_version_mode:
b2sdk.sync.policy.CompareVersionMode
=      <CompareVersionMode.MODTIME:
201>, encryption_settings_provider:
b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider
= <b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.ServerDefaultSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider
object>)
```

Bases: *b2sdk.sync.policy.AbstractFileSyncPolicy*

File is copied (server-side).

DESTINATION_PREFIX = 'b2:/'

SOURCE_PREFIX = 'b2:/'


```
class b2sdk.sync.policy.CopyAndDeletePolicy (source_path:
                                             b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
                                             source_folder:
                                             b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder, dest_path:
                                             b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
                                             dest_folder: b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder,
                                             now_millis:      int,      keep_days:
                                             int,      newer_file_mode:
                                             b2sdk.sync.policy.NewerFileSyncMode, com-
                                             pare_threshold: int, compare_version_mode:
                                             b2sdk.sync.policy.CompareVersionMode
                                             =          <CompareVersionMode.MODTIME:
                                             201>,      encryption_settings_provider:
                                             b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProv
                                             = <b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.ServerDefaultSyncEncryptionSett
                                             object>)
```

Bases: *b2sdk.sync.policy.CopyPolicy*

File is copied (server-side) and the delete flag is SET.

```
class b2sdk.sync.policy.CopyAndKeepDaysPolicy (source_path:
                                             b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
                                             source_folder:
                                             b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder,
                                             dest_path:
                                             b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
                                             dest_folder:
                                             b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder,
                                             now_millis:      int,      keep_days:
                                             int,      newer_file_mode:
                                             b2sdk.sync.policy.NewerFileSyncMode,
                                             compare_threshold:      int,
                                             compare_version_mode:
                                             b2sdk.sync.policy.CompareVersionMode
                                             =          <CompareVersionMode.MODTIME:
                                             201>,      encryption_settings_provider:
                                             b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsPr
                                             = <b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.ServerDefaultSyncEncryptionS
                                             object>)
```

Bases: *b2sdk.sync.policy.CopyPolicy*

File is copied (server-side) and the keepDays flag is SET.

```
b2sdk.sync.policy.make_b2_delete_note (version, index, transferred)
```

Create a note message for delete action.

Parameters

- **version** (*b2sdk.v2.FileVersion*) – an object which contains file version info
- **index** (*int*) – file version index
- **transferred** (*bool*) – if True, file has been transferred, False otherwise

```
b2sdk.sync.policy.make_b2_delete_actions (source_path: b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
                                             dest_path:   b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
                                             dest_folder: b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder,
                                             transferred: bool)
```

Create the actions to delete files stored on B2, which are not present locally.

Parameters

- **source_path** (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncPath*) – source file object
- **dest_path** (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncPath*) – destination file object
- **dest_folder** (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractFolder*) – destination folder
- **transferred** (*bool*) – if True, file has been transferred, False otherwise

```
b2sdk.sync.policy.make_b2_keep_days_actions (source_path:
                                             b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
                                             dest_path: b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath,
                                             dest_folder: b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder,
                                             transferred: bool, keep_days: int,
                                             now_millis: int)
```

Create the actions to hide or delete existing versions of a file stored in b2.

When keepDays is set, all files that were visible any time from keepDays ago until now must be kept. If versions were uploaded 5 days ago, 15 days ago, and 25 days ago, and the keepDays is 10, only the 25-day old version can be deleted. The 15 day-old version was visible 10 days ago.

Parameters

- **source_path** (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncPath*) – source file object
- **dest_path** (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncPath*) – destination file object
- **dest_folder** (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractFolder*) – destination folder object
- **transferred** (*bool*) – if True, file has been transferred, False otherwise
- **keep_days** (*int*) – how many days to keep a file
- **now_millis** (*int*) – current time in milliseconds

b2sdk.sync.policy_manager

```
class b2sdk.sync.policy_manager.SyncPolicyManager
```

Bases: *object*

Policy manager; implement a logic to get a correct policy class and create a policy object based on various parameters.

```
__init__()
```

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```
get_policy (sync_type, source_path: b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath, source_folder,
        dest_path: b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath, dest_folder, now_millis, delete,
        keep_days, newer_file_mode, compare_threshold, compare_version_mode, encryption_settings_provider)
```

Return a policy object.

Parameters

- **sync_type** (*str*) – synchronization type
- **source_path** (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncPath*) – source file
- **source_folder** (*str*) – a source folder path
- **dest_path** (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncPath*) – destination file
- **dest_folder** (*str*) – a destination folder path

- **now_millis** (*int*) – current time in milliseconds
- **delete** (*bool*) – delete policy
- **keep_days** (*int*) – keep for days policy
- **newer_file_mode** (`b2sdk.v2.NewerFileSyncMode`) – setting which determines handling for destination files newer than on the source
- **compare_threshold** (*int*) – difference between file modification time or file size
- **compare_version_mode** (`b2sdk.v2.CompareVersionMode`) – setting which determines how to compare source and destination files
- **encryption_settings_provider** (`b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider`) – an object which decides which encryption to use (if any)

Returns a policy object

get_policy_class (*sync_type*, *delete*, *keep_days*)
Get policy class by a given sync type.

Parameters

- **sync_type** (*str*) – synchronization type
- **delete** (*bool*) – if True, delete files and update from source
- **keep_days** (*int*) – keep for *keep_days* before delete

Returns a policy class

b2sdk.sync.scan_policies

class `b2sdk.sync.scan_policies.RegexSet` (*regex_iterable*)
Bases: `object`

Hold a (possibly empty) set of regular expressions and know how to check whether a string matches any of them.

__init__ (*regex_iterable*)

Parameters *regex_iterable* – an iterable which yields regexes

matches (*s*)

Check whether a string matches any of regular expressions.

Parameters *s* (*str*) – a string to check

Return type `bool`

`b2sdk.sync.scan_policies.convert_dir_regex_to_dir_prefix_regex` (*dir_regex*)

The patterns used to match directory names (and file names) are allowed to match a prefix of the name. This ‘feature’ was unintentional, but is being retained for compatibility.

This means that a regex that matches a directory name can’t be used directly to match against a file name and test whether the file should be excluded because it matches the directory.

The pattern ‘photos’ will match directory names ‘photos’ and ‘photos2’, and should exclude files ‘photos/kitten.jpg’, and ‘photos2/puppy.jpg’. It should not exclude ‘photos.txt’, because there is no directory name that matches.

On the other hand, the pattern ‘photos\$’ should match ‘photos/kitten.jpg’, but not ‘photos2/puppy.jpg’, nor ‘photos.txt’

If the original regex is valid, there are only two cases to consider: either the regex ends in '\$' or does not.

Parameters `dir_regex` (*str*) – a regular expression string or literal

class `b2sdk.sync.scan_policies.IntegerRange` (*begin*, *end*)

Bases: `object`

Hold a range of two integers. If the range value is None, it indicates that the value should be treated as -Inf (for begin) or +Inf (for end).

`__init__` (*begin*, *end*)

Parameters

- **begin** (*int*) – begin position of the range (included)
- **end** (*int*) – end position of the range (included)

```
class b2sdk.sync.scan_policies.ScanPoliciesManager(exclude_dir_regexes: Iterable[Union[str, re.Pattern]] = (), exclude_file_regexes: Iterable[Union[str, re.Pattern]] = (), include_file_regexes: Iterable[Union[str, re.Pattern]] = (), exclude_all_symlinks: bool = False, exclude_modified_before: Optional[int] = None, exclude_modified_after: Optional[int] = None, exclude_uploaded_before: Optional[int] = None, exclude_uploaded_after: Optional[int] = None)
```

Bases: `object`

Policy object used when scanning folders for syncing, used to decide which files to include in the list of files to be synced.

Code that scans through files should at least use `should_exclude_file()` to decide whether each file should be included; it will check include/exclude patterns for file names, as well as patterns for excluding directories.

Code that scans may optionally use `should_exclude_directory()` to test whether it can skip a directory completely and not bother listing the files and sub-directories in it.

```
__init__ (exclude_dir_regexes: Iterable[Union[str, re.Pattern]] = (), exclude_file_regexes: Iterable[Union[str, re.Pattern]] = (), include_file_regexes: Iterable[Union[str, re.Pattern]] = (), exclude_all_symlinks: bool = False, exclude_modified_before: Optional[int] = None, exclude_modified_after: Optional[int] = None, exclude_uploaded_before: Optional[int] = None, exclude_uploaded_after: Optional[int] = None)
```

Parameters

- **exclude_dir_regexes** – regexes to exclude directories
- **exclude_file_regexes** – regexes to exclude files
- **include_file_regexes** – regexes to include files
- **exclude_all_symlinks** – if True, exclude all symlinks
- **exclude_modified_before** – optionally exclude file versions (both local and b2) modified before (in millis)

- **exclude_modified_after** – optionally exclude file versions (both local and b2) modified after (in millis)
- **exclude_uploaded_before** – optionally exclude b2 file versions uploaded before (in millis)
- **exclude_uploaded_after** – optionally exclude b2 file versions uploaded after (in millis)

The regex matching priority for a given path is: 1) the path is always excluded if it's dir matches *exclude_dir_regexes*, if not then 2) the path is always included if it matches *include_file_regexes*, if not then 3) the path is excluded if it matches *exclude_file_regexes*, if not then 4) the path is included

should_exclude_local_path (*local_path*: `b2sdk.sync.path.LocalSyncPath`)

Whether a local path should be excluded from the Sync or not.

This method assumes that the directory holding the *path_* has already been checked for exclusion.

should_exclude_b2_file_version (*file_version*: `b2sdk.file_version.FileVersion`, *relative_path*: `str`)

Whether a b2 file version should be excluded from the Sync or not.

This method assumes that the directory holding the *path_* has already been checked for exclusion.

should_exclude_b2_directory (*dir_path*: `str`)

Given the path of a directory, relative to the sync point, decide if all of the files in it should be excluded from the scan.

should_exclude_local_directory (*dir_path*: `str`)

Given the path of a directory, relative to the sync point, decide if all of the files in it should be excluded from the scan.

b2sdk.sync.sync

b2sdk.sync.sync.next_or_none (*iterator*)

Return the next item from the iterator, or None if there are no more.

b2sdk.sync.sync.zip_folders (*folder_a*, *folder_b*, *reporter*, *policies_manager*=<`b2sdk.sync.scan_policies.ScanPoliciesManager` object>)

Iterate over all of the files in the union of two folders, matching file names.

Each item is a pair (file_a, file_b) with the corresponding file in both folders. Either file (but not both) will be None if the file is in only one folder.

Parameters

- **folder_a** (`b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder`) – first folder object.
- **folder_b** (`b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder`) – second folder object.
- **reporter** – reporter object
- **policies_manager** – policies manager object

Returns yields two element tuples

b2sdk.sync.sync.count_files (*local_folder*, *reporter*, *policies_manager*)

Count all of the files in a local folder.

Parameters

- **local_folder** (`b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder`) – a folder object.

- **reporter** – reporter object

class `b2sdk.sync.sync.KeepOrDeleteMode` (*value*)

Bases: `enum.Enum`

Mode of dealing with old versions of files on the destination

DELETE = 301

delete the old version as soon as the new one has been uploaded

KEEP_BEFORE_DELETE = 302

keep the old versions of the file for a configurable number of days before deleting them, always keeping the newest version

NO_DELETE = 303

keep old versions of the file, do not delete anything

class `b2sdk.sync.sync.Synchronizer` (*max_workers*, *policies_manager*=<`b2sdk.sync.scan_policies.ScanPoliciesManager` object>, *dry_run*=False, *allow_empty_source*=False, *newer_file_mode*=<`NewerFileSyncMode.RAISE_ERROR: 103`>, *keep_days_or_delete*=<`KeepOrDeleteMode.NO_DELETE: 303`>, *compare_version_mode*=<`CompareVersionMode.MODTIME: 201`>, *compare_threshold*=None, *keep_days*=None)

Bases: `object`

Copies multiple “files” from source to destination. Optionally deletes or hides destination files that the source does not have.

The synchronizer can copy files:

- From a B2 bucket to a local destination.
- From a local source to a B2 bucket.
- From one B2 bucket to another.
- Between different folders in the same B2 bucket. It will sync only the latest versions of files.

By default, the synchronizer:

- Fails when the specified source directory doesn’t exist or is empty. (see `allow_empty_source` argument)
- Fails when the source is newer. (see `newer_file_mode` argument)
- Doesn’t delete a file if it’s present on the destination but not on the source. (see `keep_days_or_delete` and `keep_days` arguments)
- Compares files based on modification time. (see `compare_version_mode` and `compare_threshold` arguments)

__init__ (*max_workers*, *policies_manager*=<`b2sdk.sync.scan_policies.ScanPoliciesManager` object>, *dry_run*=False, *allow_empty_source*=False, *newer_file_mode*=<`NewerFileSyncMode.RAISE_ERROR: 103`>, *keep_days_or_delete*=<`KeepOrDeleteMode.NO_DELETE: 303`>, *compare_version_mode*=<`CompareVersionMode.MODTIME: 201`>, *compare_threshold*=None, *keep_days*=None)

Initialize synchronizer class and validate arguments

Parameters

- **max_workers** (*int*) – max number of workers
- **policies_manager** – policies manager object
- **dry_run** (*bool*) – test mode, does not actually transfer/delete when enabled

- **allow_empty_source** (*bool*) – if True, do not check whether source folder is empty
- **newer_file_mode** (*b2sdk.v2.NewerFileSyncMode*) – setting which determines handling for destination files newer than on the source
- **keep_days_or_delete** (*b2sdk.v2.KeepOrDeleteMode*) – setting which determines if we should delete or not delete or keep for *keep_days*
- **compare_version_mode** (*b2sdk.v2.CompareVersionMode*) – how to compare the source and destination files to find new ones
- **compare_threshold** (*int*) – should be greater than 0, default is 0
- **keep_days** (*int*) – if *keep_days_or_delete* is *b2sdk.v2.KeepOrDeleteMode.KEEP_BEFORE_DELETE*, then this should be greater than 0

sync_folders (*source_folder, dest_folder, now_millis, reporter, encryption_settings_provider:*
b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider =
<b2sdk.sync.encryption_provider.ServerDefaultSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider
object>)

Syncs two folders. Always ensures that every file in the source is also in the destination. Deletes any file versions in the destination older than *history_days*.

Parameters

- **source_folder** (*b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder*) – source folder object
- **dest_folder** (*b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder*) – destination folder object
- **now_millis** (*int*) – current time in milliseconds
- **reporter** (*b2sdk.sync.report.SyncReport, None*) – progress reporter
- **encryption_settings_provider** (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider*) – encryption setting provider

b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.abstract – Downloader base class

class *b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.abstract.AbstractDownloader* (*force_chunk_size=None,*
min_chunk_size=None,
max_chunk_size=None)

Bases: *object*

REQUIRES_SEEKING = **True**

__init__ (*force_chunk_size=None, min_chunk_size=None, max_chunk_size=None*)

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

is_suitable (*download_version: b2sdk.file_version.DownloadVersion, allow_peeking: bool*)

Analyze *download_version* (possibly against options passed earlier to constructor to find out whether the given download request should be handled by this downloader).

abstract download (*file: io.IOBase, response: requests.models.Response, download_version:*
b2sdk.file_version.DownloadVersion, session: b2sdk.session.B2Session, en-
ryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None)
 @returns (bytes_read, actual_sha1)

b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel – ParallelTransferer

```
class b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel.ParallelDownloader(max_streams,
                                                                    min_part_size,
                                                                    *args,
                                                                    **kwargs)
```

Bases: *b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.abstract.AbstractDownloader*

FINISH_HASHING_BUFFER_SIZE = 1048576

__init__ (max_streams, min_part_size, *args, **kwargs)

Parameters

- **max_streams** – maximum number of simultaneous streams
- **min_part_size** – minimum amount of data a single stream will retrieve, in bytes

is_suitable (download_version: *b2sdk.file_version.DownloadVersion*, allow_peeking: *bool*)

Analyze download_version (possibly against options passed earlier to constructor to find out whether the given download request should be handled by this downloader).

download (file: *io.IOBase*, response: *requests.models.Response*, download_version: *b2sdk.file_version.DownloadVersion*, session: *b2sdk.session.B2Session*, encryption: *Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting]* = None)

Download a file from given url using parallel download sessions and stores it in the given download_destination.

```
class b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel.WriterThread(file,
                                                             max_queue_depth)
```

Bases: *threading.Thread*

A thread responsible for keeping a queue of data chunks to write to a file-like object and for actually writing them down. Since a single thread is responsible for synchronization of the writes, we avoid a lot of issues between userspace and kernelspace that would normally require flushing buffers between the switches of the writer. That would kill performance and not synchronizing would cause data corruption (probably we'd end up with a file with unexpected blocks of zeros preceding the range of the writer that comes second and writes further into the file).

The object of this class is also responsible for backpressure: if items are added to the queue faster than they can be written (see GCP VMs with standard PD storage with faster CPU and network than local storage, https://github.com/Backblaze/B2_Command_Line_Tool/issues/595), then `obj.queue.put(item)` will block, slowing down the producer.

The recommended minimum value of `max_queue_depth` is equal to the amount of producer threads, so that if all producers submit a part at the exact same time (right after network issue, for example, or just after starting the read), they can continue their work without blocking. The writer should be able to store at least one data chunk before a new one is retrieved, but it is not guaranteed.

Therefore, the recommended value of `max_queue_depth` is higher - a double of the amount of producers, so that spikes on either end (many producers submit at the same time / consumer has a latency spike) can be accommodated without sacrificing performance.

Please note that a size of the chunk and the queue depth impact the memory footprint. In a default setting as of writing this, that might be 10 downloads, 8 producers, 1MB buffers, 2 buffers each = $8 \times 2 \times 10 = 160$ MB (+ python buffers, operating system etc).

__init__ (file, max_queue_depth)

This constructor should always be called with keyword arguments. Arguments are:

`group` should be None; reserved for future extension when a ThreadGroup class is implemented.

target is the callable object to be invoked by the run() method. Defaults to None, meaning nothing is called.

name is the thread name. By default, a unique name is constructed of the form “Thread-N” where N is a small decimal number.

args is the argument tuple for the target invocation. Defaults to ().

kwargs is a dictionary of keyword arguments for the target invocation. Defaults to {}.

If a subclass overrides the constructor, it must make sure to invoke the base class constructor (Thread.__init__()) before doing anything else to the thread.

run()

Method representing the thread’s activity.

You may override this method in a subclass. The standard run() method invokes the callable object passed to the object’s constructor as the target argument, if any, with sequential and keyword arguments taken from the args and kwargs arguments, respectively.

```
class b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel.AbstractDownloaderThread(session,
                                                                    writer,
                                                                    part_to_download,
                                                                    chunk_size,
                                                                    en-
                                                                    cryp-
                                                                    tion:
                                                                    Op-
                                                                    tional[b2sdk.encryption.
                                                                    =
                                                                    None)
```

Bases: `threading.Thread`

```
__init__(session, writer, part_to_download, chunk_size, encryption: Op-
         tional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None)
```

Parameters

- **session** – raw_api wrapper
- **writer** – where to write data
- **part_to_download** – PartToDownload object
- **chunk_size** – internal buffer size to use for writing and hashing

abstract run()

Method representing the thread’s activity.

You may override this method in a subclass. The standard run() method invokes the callable object passed to the object’s constructor as the target argument, if any, with sequential and keyword arguments taken from the args and kwargs arguments, respectively.

```
class b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel.FirstPartDownloaderThread(response,
                                                                    hasher,
                                                                    *args,
                                                                    **kwargs)
```

Bases: `b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel.AbstractDownloaderThread`

```
__init__(response, hasher, *args, **kwargs)
```

Parameters

- **response** – response of the original GET call

- **hasher** – hasher object to feed to as the stream is written

run()

Method representing the thread's activity.

You may override this method in a subclass. The standard run() method invokes the callable object passed to the object's constructor as the target argument, if any, with sequential and keyword arguments taken from the args and kwargs arguments, respectively.

```
class b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel.NonHashingDownloaderThread(url,  
                                                                           *args,  
                                                                           **kwargs)
```

Bases: *b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel.AbstractDownloaderThread*

__init__(url, *args, **kwargs)

Parameters url – url of the target file

run()

Method representing the thread's activity.

You may override this method in a subclass. The standard run() method invokes the callable object passed to the object's constructor as the target argument, if any, with sequential and keyword arguments taken from the args and kwargs arguments, respectively.

```
class b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel.PartToDownload(cloud_range,  
                                                                local_range)
```

Bases: *object*

Hold the range of a file to download, and the range of the local file where it should be stored.

__init__(cloud_range, local_range)

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```
b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel.gen_parts(cloud_range,    local_range,  
                                                       part_count)
```

Generate a sequence of PartToDownload to download a large file as a collection of parts.

b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.simple – SimpleDownloader

```
class b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.simple.SimpleDownloader(*args,  
                                                                **kwargs)
```

Bases: *b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.abstract.AbstractDownloader*

REQUIRES_SEEKING = False

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

download(file: *io.IOBase*, response: *requests.models.Response*, download_version:
 b2sdk.file_version.DownloadVersion, session: *b2sdk.session.B2Session*, encryption:
 Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None)
@returns (bytes_read, actual_sha1)

b2sdk.transfer.inbound.download_manager – Manager of downloaders

```
class b2sdk.transfer.inbound.download_manager.DownloadManager (services)
    Bases: object

    Handle complex actions around downloads to free raw_api from that responsibility.

    DEFAULT_MAX_STREAMS = 8
    DEFAULT_MIN_PART_SIZE = 104857600
    MIN_CHUNK_SIZE = 8192
    MAX_CHUNK_SIZE = 1048576

    __init__ (services)
        Initialize the DownloadManager using the given services object.

        Parameters services (b2sdk.v2.Services) –
            download_file_from_url (url, progress_listener=None, range_=None, encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None) →
                b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloaded_file.DownloadedFile
```

Parameters

- **url** – url from which the file should be downloaded
- **progress_listener** – where to notify about downloading progress
- **range** – 2-element tuple containing data of http Range header
- **encryption** (*b2sdk.v2.EncryptionSetting*) – encryption setting (None if unknown)

b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source

```
class b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.AbstractUploadSource
    Bases: b2sdk.transfer.outbound.outbound_source.OutboundTransferSource

    The source of data for uploading to b2.

    abstract get_content_sha1 ()
        Return a 40-character string containing the hex SHA1 checksum of the data in the file.

    abstract open ()
        Return a binary file-like object from which the data can be read. :return:

    is_upload ()
        Return if outbound source is an upload source. :rtype bool:

    is_copy ()
        Return if outbound source is a copy source. :rtype bool:

    is_sha1_known ()

class b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSourceBytes (data_bytes, content_sha1=None)
    Bases: b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.AbstractUploadSource

    __init__ (data_bytes, content_sha1=None)
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

    get_content_length ()
        Return the number of bytes of data in the file.
```

get_content_sha1()

Return a 40-character string containing the hex SHA1 checksum of the data in the file.

open()

Return a binary file-like object from which the data can be read. :return:

is_sha1_known()

```
class b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSourceLocalFile(local_path,  
                                                                    con-  
                                                                    tent_sha1=None)
```

Bases: *b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.AbstractUploadSource*

__init__(local_path, content_sha1=None)

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

check_path_and_get_size()

get_content_length()

Return the number of bytes of data in the file.

get_content_sha1()

Return a 40-character string containing the hex SHA1 checksum of the data in the file.

open()

Return a binary file-like object from which the data can be read. :return:

is_sha1_known()

```
class b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSourceLocalFileRange(local_path,  
                                                                           con-  
                                                                           tent_sha1=None,  
                                                                           off-  
                                                                           set=0,  
                                                                           length=None)
```

Bases: *b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSourceLocalFile*

__init__(local_path, content_sha1=None, offset=0, length=None)

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

open()

Return a binary file-like object from which the data can be read. :return:

```
class b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSourceStream(stream_opener,  
                                                                  stream_length=None,  
                                                                  stream_sha1=None)
```

Bases: *b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.AbstractUploadSource*

__init__(stream_opener, stream_length=None, stream_sha1=None)

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

get_content_length()

Return the number of bytes of data in the file.

get_content_sha1()

Return a 40-character string containing the hex SHA1 checksum of the data in the file.

open()

Return a binary file-like object from which the data can be read. :return:

is_sha1_known()

```
class b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSourceStreamRange(stream_opener,
                                                                    offset,
                                                                    stream_length,
                                                                    stream_sha1=None)

Bases: b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSourceStream

__init__(stream_opener, offset, stream_length, stream_sha1=None)
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

open()
    Return a binary file-like object from which the data can be read. :return:
```

b2sdk.raw_simulator – B2 raw api simulator

```
b2sdk.raw_simulator.get_bytes_range(data_bytes, bytes_range)
    Slice bytes array using bytes range
```

```
class b2sdk.raw_simulator.KeySimulator(account_id, name, application_key_id, key,
                                       capabilities, expiration_timestamp_or_none,
                                       bucket_id_or_none, bucket_name_or_none,
                                       name_prefix_or_none)
```

Bases: *object*

Hold information about one application key, which can be either a master application key, or one created with `create_key()`.

```
__init__(account_id, name, application_key_id, key, capabilities, expiration_timestamp_or_none,
         bucket_id_or_none, bucket_name_or_none, name_prefix_or_none)
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
```

```
as_key()
```

```
as_created_key()
```

Return the dict returned by `b2_create_key`.

This is just like the one for `b2_list_keys`, but also includes the secret key.

```
get_allowed()
```

Return the 'allowed' structure to include in the response from `b2_authorize_account`.

```
class b2sdk.raw_simulator.PartSimulator(file_id, part_number, content_length, content_sha1,
                                       part_data)
```

Bases: *object*

```
__init__(file_id, part_number, content_length, content_sha1, part_data)
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
```

```
as_list_parts_dict()
```

```
class b2sdk.raw_simulator.FileSimulator(account_id, bucket, file_id, action,
                                       name, content_type, content_sha1,
                                       file_info, data_bytes, upload_timestamp,
                                       range_=None, server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting]
                                       = None, file_retention: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting]
                                       = None, legal_hold: b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold =
                                       <LegalHold.UNSET: None>)
```

Bases: *object*

One of three: an unfinished large file, a finished file, or a deletion marker.

```
CHECK_ENCRYPTION = True

SPECIAL_FILE_INFOS = {'b2-cache-control': 'Cache-Control', 'b2-content-disposition':

__init__(account_id, bucket, file_id, action, name, content_type, content_sha1, file_info,
          data_bytes, upload_timestamp, range_=None, server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None, file_retention: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting] = None, legal_hold: b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold = <LegalHold.UNSET: None>)
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

classmethod dont_check_encryption()

sort_key()
    Return a key that can be used to sort the files in a bucket in the order that b2_list_file_versions returns them.

as_download_headers(account_auth_token_or_none, range_=None)

as_upload_result(account_auth_token)

as_list_files_dict(account_auth_token)

is_allowed_to_read_file_retention(account_auth_token)

is_allowed_to_read_file_legal_hold(account_auth_token)

as_start_large_file_result(account_auth_token)

add_part(part_number, part)

finish(part_sha1_array)

is_visible()
    Does this file show up in b2_list_file_names?

list_parts(start_part_number, max_part_count)

check_encryption(request_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting])

class b2sdk.raw_simulator.FakeRequest(url, headers)
    Bases: tuple

    headers
        Alias for field number 1

    url
        Alias for field number 0

class b2sdk.raw_simulator.FakeResponse(account_auth_token_or_none, file_sim, url, range_=None)
    Bases: object

    __init__(account_auth_token_or_none, file_sim, url, range_=None)
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

    iter_content(chunk_size=1)

    property request

    close()
```

```

class b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator (api,          account_id,          bucket_id,
                                             bucket_name,          bucket_type,
                                             bucket_info=None, cors_rules=None, life-
                                             cycle_rules=None,      options_set=None,
                                             default_server_side_encryption=None,
                                             is_file_lock_enabled: Optional[bool] = None)

Bases: object

FIRST_FILE_NUMBER = 9999

FIRST_FILE_ID = '9999'

FILE_SIMULATOR_CLASS
    alias of b2sdk.raw_simulator.FileSimulator

RESPONSE_CLASS
    alias of b2sdk.raw_simulator.FakeResponse

__init__ (api, account_id, bucket_id, bucket_name, bucket_type, bucket_info=None, cors_rules=None,
          lifecycle_rules=None, options_set=None, default_server_side_encryption=None,
          is_file_lock_enabled: Optional[bool] = None)
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

is_allowed_to_read_bucket_encryption_setting (account_auth_token)

is_allowed_to_read_bucket_retention (account_auth_token)

bucket_dict (account_auth_token)

cancel_large_file (file_id)

delete_file_version (file_id, file_name)

download_file_by_id (account_auth_token_or_none, file_id, url, range_=None, encryption: Op-
                    tional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None)

download_file_by_name (account_auth_token_or_none, file_name, url, range_=None, encryption:
                      Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None)

finish_large_file (account_auth_token, file_id, part_sha1_array)

get_file_info_by_id (account_auth_token, file_id)

get_file_info_by_name (account_auth_token, file_name)

get_upload_url (account_auth_token)

get_upload_part_url (account_auth_token, file_id)

hide_file (account_auth_token, file_name)

update_file_retention (account_auth_token, file_id, file_name, file_retention:
                      b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting, bypass_governance: bool =
                      False)

update_file_legal_hold (account_auth_token, file_id, file_name, legal_hold:
                       b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold)

copy_file (file_id, new_file_name, bytes_range=None, metadata_directive=None, con-
          tent_type=None, file_info=None, destination_bucket_id=None, destina-
          tion_server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] =
          None, source_server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting]
          = None, file_retention: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting] = None, legal_hold:
          Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold] = None)

```

```
list_file_names (account_auth_token, start_file_name=None, max_file_count=None, prefix=None)

list_file_versions (account_auth_token, start_file_name=None, start_file_id=None, max_file_count=None, prefix=None)

list_parts (file_id, start_part_number, max_part_count)

list_unfinished_large_files (account_auth_token, start_file_id=None, max_file_count=None, prefix=None)

start_large_file (account_auth_token, file_name, content_type, file_info, server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None, file_retention: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting] = None, legal_hold: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold] = None)

upload_file (upload_id, upload_auth_token, file_name, content_length, content_type, content_sha1, file_infos, data_stream, server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None, file_retention: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting] = None, legal_hold: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold] = None)

upload_part (file_id, part_number, content_length, sha1_sum, input_stream, server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None)
```

```
class b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator (b2_http=None)
```

Bases: *b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi*

Implement the same interface as B2RawHTTApi by simulating all of the calls and keeping state in memory.

The intended use for this class is for unit tests that test things built on top of B2RawHTTApi.

BUCKET_SIMULATOR_CLASS

alias of *b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator*

```
API_URL = 'http://api.example.com'
```

```
S3_API_URL = 'http://s3.api.example.com'
```

```
DOWNLOAD_URL = 'http://download.example.com'
```

```
MIN_PART_SIZE = 200
```

```
MAX_DURATION_IN_SECONDS = 86400000
```

```
UPLOAD_PART_MATCHER = re.compile('https://upload.example.com/part/([^\/*]*)')
```

```
UPLOAD_URL_MATCHER = re.compile('https://upload.example.com/([^\/*]*)/([^\/*]*)')
```

```
DOWNLOAD_URL_MATCHER = re.compile('http://download.example.com(?:/b2api/v[0-9]+)/b2_download')
```

```
__init__ (b2_http=None)
```

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```
expire_auth_token (auth_token)
```

Simulate the auth token expiring.

The next call that tries to use this auth token will get an auth_token_expired error.

```
create_account ()
```

Return (accountId, masterApplicationKey) for a newly created account.

```
set_upload_errors (errors)
```

Store a sequence of exceptions to raise on upload. Each one will be raised in turn, until they are all gone. Then the next upload will succeed.

```
authorize_account (realm_url, application_key_id, application_key)
```



```

cancel_large_file (api_url, account_auth_token, file_id)

create_bucket (api_url,          account_auth_token,          account_id,          bucket_name,
               bucket_type,          bucket_info=None,          cors_rules=None,          life-
               cycle_rules=None,          default_server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None, is_file_lock_enabled:
               Optional[bool] = None)

create_key (api_url,          account_auth_token,          account_id,          capabilities,          key_name,
            valid_duration_seconds, bucket_id, name_prefix)

delete_file_version (api_url, account_auth_token, file_id, file_name)

update_file_retention (api_url, account_auth_token, file_id, file_name, file_retention:
                       b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting, bypass_governance: bool =
                       False)

update_file_legal_hold (api_url, account_auth_token, file_id, file_name, legal_hold: bool)

delete_bucket (api_url, account_auth_token, account_id, bucket_id)

download_file_from_url (account_auth_token_or_none, url, range_=None, encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None)

delete_key (api_url, account_auth_token, application_key_id)

finish_large_file (api_url, account_auth_token, file_id, part_sha1_array)

get_download_authorization (api_url, account_auth_token, bucket_id, file_name_prefix,
                            valid_duration_in_seconds)

get_file_info_by_id (api_url, account_auth_token, file_id)

get_file_info_by_name (api_url, account_auth_token, bucket_name, file_name)

get_upload_url (api_url, account_auth_token, bucket_id)

get_upload_part_url (api_url, account_auth_token, file_id)

hide_file (api_url, account_auth_token, bucket_id, file_name)

copy_file (api_url, account_auth_token, source_file_id, new_file_name, bytes_range=None, meta-
           data_directive=None, content_type=None, file_info=None, destination_bucket_id=None,
           destination_server_side_encryption=None, source_server_side_encryption=None,
           file_retention: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting] = None, legal_hold:
           Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold] = None)

copy_part (api_url,          account_auth_token,          source_file_id,          large_file_id,
           part_number,          bytes_range=None,          destination_server_side_encryption:
           Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None,
           source_server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] =
           None)

list_buckets (api_url, account_auth_token, account_id, bucket_id=None, bucket_name=None)

list_file_names (api_url, account_auth_token, bucket_id, start_file_name=None,
                 max_file_count=None, prefix=None)

list_file_versions (api_url, account_auth_token, bucket_id, start_file_name=None,
                    start_file_id=None, max_file_count=None, prefix=None)

list_keys (api_url, account_auth_token, account_id, max_key_count=1000,
            start_application_key_id=None)

list_parts (api_url, account_auth_token, file_id, start_part_number, max_part_count)

list_unfinished_large_files (api_url, account_auth_token, bucket_id, start_file_id=None,
                             max_file_count=None, prefix=None)

```

```
start_large_file (api_url, account_auth_token, bucket_id, file_name, content_type, file_info,
                  server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting]
                  = None, file_retention: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting] = None,
                  legal_hold: Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold] = None)

update_bucket (api_url, account_auth_token, account_id, bucket_id, bucket_type=None,
                 bucket_info=None, cors_rules=None, lifecycle_rules=None,
                 if_revision_is=None, default_server_side_encryption: Optional[
                 b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None, default_retention:
                 Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.BucketRetentionSetting] = None)

upload_file (upload_url, upload_auth_token, file_name, content_length, content_type,
               content_sha1, file_infos, data_stream, server_side_encryption: Optional[
               b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] = None, file_retention:
               Optional[b2sdk.file_lock.FileRetentionSetting] = None, legal_hold: Optional[
               b2sdk.file_lock.LegalHold] = None)

upload_part (upload_url, upload_auth_token, part_number, content_length, sha1_sum, input_stream,
               server_side_encryption: Optional[b2sdk.encryption.setting.EncryptionSetting] =
               None)
```

2.9 Contributors Guide

We encourage outside contributors to perform changes on our codebase. Many such changes have been merged already. In order to make it easier to contribute, core developers of this project:

- provide guidance (through the issue reporting system)
- provide tool assisted code review (through the Pull Request system)
- maintain a set of unit tests
- maintain a set of integration tests (run with a production cloud)
- maintain development automation tools using `nox` that can easily:
 - format the code using `yapf`
 - runs linters to find subtle/potential issues with maintainability
 - run the test suite on multiple Python versions using `pytest`
- maintain Continuous Integration (by using GitHub Actions) that:
 - runs all sorts of linters
 - checks if the Python distribution can be built
 - runs all tests on a matrix of 6 versions of Python (including pypy) and 3 operating systems (Linux, Mac OS X and Windows)
 - checks if the documentation can be built properly
- maintain other Continuous Integration tools (coverage tracker)

You'll need to have `nox` installed:

- `pip install nox`

With `nox`, you can run different sessions (default are `lint` and `test`):

- `format` -> Format the code.
- `lint` -> Run linters.

- `test` (`test-3.5`, `test-3.6`, `test-3.7`, `test-3.8`, `test-3.9`) -> Run test suite.
- `cover` -> Perform coverage analysis.
- `build` -> Build the distribution.
- `deploy` -> Deploy the distribution to the PyPi.
- `doc` -> Build the documentation.
- `doc_cover` -> Perform coverage analysis for the documentation.

For example:

```
$ nox -s format
nox > Running session format
nox > Creating virtual environment (virtualenv) using python3.9 in .nox/format
...

$ nox -s format
nox > Running session format
nox > Re-using existing virtual environment at .nox/format.
...

$ nox --no-venv -s format
nox > Running session format
...
```

Sessions `test`, `unit`, and `integration` can run on many Python versions, 3.5-3.9 by default.

Sessions other than `test` use the last given Python version, 3.9 by default.

You can change it:

```
export NOX_PYTHONS=3.6,3.7
```

With the above setting, session `test` will run on Python 3.6 and 3.7, and all other sessions on Python 3.7.

Given Python interpreters should be installed in the operating system or via `pyenv`.

2.9.1 Linting

To run all available linters:

```
$ nox -s lint
```

2.9.2 Testing

To run all tests on every available Python version:

```
$ nox -s test
```

To run all tests on a specific version:

```
$ nox -s test-3.9
```

To run just unit tests:

```
$ nox -s unit-3.9
```

To run just integration tests:

```
$ export B2_TEST_APPLICATION_KEY=your_app_key
$ export B2_TEST_APPLICATION_KEY_ID=your_app_key_id
$ nox -s integration-3.9
```

2.9.3 Documentation

To build the documentation and watch for changes (including the source code):

```
$ nox -s doc
```

To just build the documentation:

```
$ nox --non-interactive -s doc
```

INDICES AND TABLES

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

b

- b2sdk.b2http, 84
- b2sdk.cache, 90
- b2sdk.encryption.types, 77
- b2sdk.raw_api, 80
- b2sdk.raw_simulator, 121
- b2sdk.session, 77
- b2sdk.stream.chained, 91
- b2sdk.stream.hashing, 92
- b2sdk.stream.progress, 92
- b2sdk.stream.range, 93
- b2sdk.stream.wrapper, 94
- b2sdk.sync.action, 95
- b2sdk.sync.exception, 100
- b2sdk.sync.folder, 101
- b2sdk.sync.folder_parser, 102
- b2sdk.sync.path, 103
- b2sdk.sync.policy, 104
- b2sdk.sync.policy_manager, 110
- b2sdk.sync.scan_policies, 111
- b2sdk.sync.sync, 113
- b2sdk.transfer.inbound.download_manager,
119
- b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.abstract,
115
- b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel,
116
- b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.simple,
118
- b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source,
119
- b2sdk.utils, 87
- b2sdk.v2.exception, 50

Symbols

[__dict__ \(b2sdk.v2.FileIdAndName attribute\), 62](#)
[__enter__ \(\) \(b2sdk.v2.TempDir method\), 74](#)
[__exit__ \(\) \(b2sdk.v2.TempDir method\), 74](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.cache.AuthInfoCache method\), 90](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.cache.InMemoryCache method\), 90](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTPApi method\), 82](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator method\), 123](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.raw_simulator.FakeResponse method\), 122](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.raw_simulator.FileSimulator method\), 122](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.raw_simulator.KeySimulator method\), 121](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.raw_simulator.PartSimulator method\), 121](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator method\), 124](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.session.B2Session method\), 78](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.stream.chained.ChainedStream method\), 91](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.stream.hashing.StreamWithHash method\), 92](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.stream.progress.AbstractStreamWithProgress method\), 92](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.stream.progress.ReadingStreamWithProgress method\), 92](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.stream.range.RangeOfInputStream method\), 93](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.stream.wrapper.StreamWithLengthWrapper method\), 95](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.stream.wrapper.StreamWrapper method\), 94](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.sync.action.B2CopyAction method\), 98](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.sync.action.B2DeleteAction method\), 98](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.sync.action.B2DownloadAction method\), 97](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.sync.action.B2HideAction method\), 96](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.sync.action.B2UploadAction method\), 96](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.sync.action.LocalDeleteAction method\), 99](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.sync.exception.BaseDirectoryError method\), 100](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.sync.exception.EnvironmentEncodingError method\), 100](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.sync.exception.InvalidArgument method\), 100](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.sync.exception.UnSyncableFilename method\), 100](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.sync.folder.B2Folder method\), 102](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.sync.folder.LocalFolder method\), 101](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath method\), 103](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.sync.path.B2SyncPath method\), 103](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.sync.path.LocalSyncPath method\), 103](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.sync.policy.AbstractFileSyncPolicy method\), 104](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.sync.policy_manager.SyncPolicyManager method\), 110](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.sync.scan_policies.IntegerRange method\), 112](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.sync.scan_policies.RegexSet method\), 111](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.sync.scan_policies.ScanPoliciesManager method\), 112](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.sync.sync.Synchronizer method\), 114](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.transfer.inbound.download_manager.DownloadManager method\), 119](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.abstract.AbstractDownloader method\), 115](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel.AbstractDownloader method\), 117](#)
[__init__ \(\) \(b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel.FirstPartDownloader method\), 117](#)

all_versions (*b2sdk.sync.path.B2SyncPath* attribute), 103
 allowed_is_valid() (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo* class method), 39
 allowed_is_valid() (*b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo* class method), 34
 allowed_is_valid() (*b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo* class method), 41
 API (*b2sdk.session.TokenType* attribute), 77
 api (*b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion* attribute), 62
 api (*b2sdk.v2.FileVersion* attribute), 61
 API_TOKEN_ONLY (*b2sdk.session.TokenType* attribute), 77
 API_URL (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator* attribute), 124
 application key, 26
 application key ID, 25
 ApplicationKey (class in *b2sdk.v2*), 29
 as_created_key() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.KeySimulator* method), 121
 as_dict() (*b2sdk.v2.ApplicationKey* method), 29
 as_dict() (*b2sdk.v2.Bucket* method), 51
 as_dict() (*b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion* method), 62
 as_dict() (*b2sdk.v2.EncryptionSetting* method), 76
 as_dict() (*b2sdk.v2.FileIdAndName* method), 62
 as_dict() (*b2sdk.v2.FileVersion* method), 61
 as_dict() (*b2sdk.v2.FullApplicationKey* method), 30
 as_dict() (*b2sdk.v2.RetentionPeriod* method), 60
 as_download_headers() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.FileSimulator* method), 122
 as_key() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.KeySimulator* method), 121
 as_list_files_dict() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.FileSimulator* method), 122
 as_list_parts_dict() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.PartSimulator* method), 121
 as_start_large_file_result() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.FileSimulator* method), 122
 as_upload_result() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.FileSimulator* method), 122
 AuthInfoCache (class in *b2sdk.cache*), 90
 AuthInfoCache (class in *b2sdk.v2*), 45
 authorize_account() (*b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi* method), 80
 authorize_account() (*b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTPApi* method), 82
 authorize_account() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator* method), 124
 authorize_account() (*b2sdk.session.B2Session* method), 78
 authorize_account() (*b2sdk.v2.B2Api* method), 46
 authorize_automatically() (*b2sdk.session.B2Session* method), 78
 authorize_automatically() (*b2sdk.v2.B2Api* method), 46
B
 b2_parent_dir() (in module *b2sdk.sync.folder*), 102
 b2_url_decode() (in module *b2sdk.utils*), 87
 b2_url_decode() (in module *b2sdk.v2*), 73
 b2_url_encode() (in module *b2sdk.utils*), 87
 b2_url_encode() (in module *b2sdk.v2*), 73
 B2Api (class in *b2sdk.v2*), 46
 B2CopyAction (class in *b2sdk.sync.action*), 97
 B2DeleteAction (class in *b2sdk.sync.action*), 98
 B2DownloadAction (class in *b2sdk.sync.action*), 97
 B2Folder (class in *b2sdk.sync.folder*), 102
 B2HideAction (class in *b2sdk.sync.action*), 96
 B2Http (class in *b2sdk.b2http*), 85
 B2HTTP_CLASS (*b2sdk.session.B2Session* attribute), 77
 B2HttpApiConfig (class in *b2sdk.v2*), 49
 B2RawHTTPApi (class in *b2sdk.raw_api*), 81
 b2sdk interface version, 26
 b2sdk version, 26
 b2sdk.b2http module, 84
 b2sdk.cache module, 90
 b2sdk.encryption.types module, 77
 b2sdk.raw_api module, 80
 b2sdk.raw_simulator module, 121
 b2sdk.session module, 77
 b2sdk.stream.chained module, 91
 b2sdk.stream.hashing module, 92
 b2sdk.stream.progress module, 92
 b2sdk.stream.range module, 93
 b2sdk.stream.wrapper module, 94
 b2sdk.sync.action

module, 95
 b2sdk.sync.exception
 module, 100
 b2sdk.sync.folder
 module, 101
 b2sdk.sync.folder_parser
 module, 102
 b2sdk.sync.path
 module, 103
 b2sdk.sync.policy
 module, 104
 b2sdk.sync.policy_manager
 module, 110
 b2sdk.sync.scan_policies
 module, 111
 b2sdk.sync.sync
 module, 113
 b2sdk.transfer.inbound.download_manager
 module, 119
 b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.abstract
 module, 115
 b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel
 module, 116
 b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.simplecancel_large_file()
 module, 118
 b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source
 module, 119
 b2sdk.utils
 module, 87
 b2sdk.v2.exception
 module, 50
 B2Session (class in b2sdk.session), 77
 B2SyncPath (class in b2sdk.sync.path), 103
 B2TraceMeta (class in b2sdk.utils), 89
 B2TraceMetaAbstract (class in b2sdk.utils), 89
 B2UploadAction (class in b2sdk.sync.action), 95
 b64_of_bytes() (in module b2sdk.utils), 88
 BaseDirectoryError, 100
 BasicSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider
 (class in b2sdk.v2), 73
 bucket, 26
 Bucket (class in b2sdk.v2), 50
 BUCKET_CLASS (b2sdk.v2.B2Api attribute), 46
 bucket_dict() (b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator
 method), 123
 BUCKET_FACTORY_CLASS (b2sdk.v2.B2Api at-
 tribute), 46
 bucket_id (b2sdk.v2.FileVersion attribute), 61
 BUCKET_SIMULATOR_CLASS
 (b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator attribute),
 124
 BUCKET_UPLOAD_POOL_CLASS
 (b2sdk.v2.SQLiteAccountInfo attribute), 33
 BUCKET_UPLOAD_POOL_CLASS
 (b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo attribute),
 40
 BucketIdNotFound, 50
 BucketRetentionSetting (class in b2sdk.v2), 59
 BucketSimulator (class in b2sdk.raw_simulator),
 122
 bytes_completed()
 (b2sdk.v2.AbstractProgressListener method),
 65
C
 cache() (b2sdk.v2.B2Api property), 46
 camelcase_to_underscore() (in module
 b2sdk.utils), 89
 can_be_set_as_bucket_default()
 (b2sdk.encryption.types.EncryptionMode
 method), 77
 cancel_large_file()
 (b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi method),
 80
 cancel_large_file()
 (b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTAPi method),
 82
 cancel_large_file()
 (b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator
 method), 123
 cancel_large_file()
 (b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator method),
 124
 cancel_large_file() (b2sdk.session.B2Session
 method), 78
 cancel_large_file() (b2sdk.v2.B2Api method),
 47
 cancel_large_file() (b2sdk.v2.Bucket method),
 51
 ChainedStream (class in b2sdk.stream.chained), 91
 check_b2_filename()
 (b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTAPi method),
 83
 check_bucket_id_restrictions()
 (b2sdk.v2.B2Api method), 47
 check_bucket_name_restrictions()
 (b2sdk.v2.B2Api method), 47
 CHECK_ENCRYPTION (b2sdk.raw_simulator.FileSimulator
 attribute), 121
 check_encryption()
 (b2sdk.raw_simulator.FileSimulator method),
 122
 check_invalid_argument() (in module
 b2sdk.sync.exception), 100
 check_path_and_get_size()
 (b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSourceLocalFile
 method), 120
 choose_part_ranges() (in module b2sdk.utils), 87

choose_part_ranges() (in module *b2sdk.v2*), 73
 cleanup() (*b2sdk.stream.chained.StreamOpener* method), 91
 clear() (*b2sdk.cache.AbstractCache* method), 90
 clear() (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo* method), 36
 clear() (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractCache* method), 45
 clear() (*b2sdk.v2.AuthInfoCache* method), 45
 clear() (*b2sdk.v2.DummyCache* method), 45
 clear() (*b2sdk.v2.InMemoryCache* method), 45
 clear() (*b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo* method), 31
 clear() (*b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo* method), 40
 clear_bucket_upload_data() (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo* method), 37
 clear_bucket_upload_data() (*b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo* method), 34
 clear_bucket_upload_data() (*b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo* method), 41
 clear_for_key() (*b2sdk.account_info.upload_url_pool.UploadURLPool* method), 44
 clear_large_file_upload_urls() (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo* method), 40
 clear_large_file_upload_urls() (*b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo* method), 34
 clear_large_file_upload_urls() (*b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo* method), 41
 ClockSkewHook (class in *b2sdk.b2http*), 84
 close() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.FakeResponse* method), 122
 close() (*b2sdk.stream.chained.ChainedStream* method), 91
 close() (*b2sdk.stream.range.RangeOfInputStream* method), 94
 close() (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractProgressListener* method), 65
 close() (*b2sdk.v2.SyncReport* method), 71
 CompareVersionMode (class in *b2sdk.sync.policy*), 104
 CompareVersionMode (class in *b2sdk.v2*), 64
 COMPLIANCE (*b2sdk.v2.RetentionMode* attribute), 59
 concatenate() (*b2sdk.v2.Bucket* method), 51
 concatenate_stream() (*b2sdk.v2.Bucket* method), 51
 ConcurrentUsedAuthTokenGuard (class in *b2sdk.utils*), 89
 content_disposition (*b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion* attribute), 62
 content_encoding (*b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion* attribute), 62
 content_language (*b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion* attribute), 62
 content_length (*b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion* attribute), 62
 content_md5 (*b2sdk.v2.FileVersion* attribute), 61
 content_sha1 (*b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion* attribute), 62
 content_sha1 (*b2sdk.v2.FileVersion* attribute), 61
 content_type (*b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion* attribute), 62
 content_type (*b2sdk.v2.FileVersion* attribute), 61
 convert_dir_regex_to_dir_prefix_regex() (in module *b2sdk.sync.scan_policies*), 111
 COPY (*b2sdk.raw_api.MetadataDirectiveMode* attribute), 80
 COPY (*b2sdk.v2.MetadataDirectiveMode* attribute), 64
 copy() (*b2sdk.v2.Bucket* method), 52
 copy_file() (*b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi* method), 80
 copy_file() (*b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTPApi* method), 84
 copy_file() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator* method), 123
 copy_file() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator* method), 125
 copy_file() (*b2sdk.session.B2Session* method), 79
 copy_part() (*b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi* method), 80
 copy_part() (*b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTPApi* method), 84
 copy_part() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator* method), 125
 copy_part() (*b2sdk.session.B2Session* method), 79
 CopyAndDeletePolicy (class in *b2sdk.sync.policy*), 108
 CopyAndKeepDaysPolicy (class in *b2sdk.sync.policy*), 109
 CopyPolicy (class in *b2sdk.sync.policy*), 108
 count_files() (in module *b2sdk.sync.sync*), 113
 create_account() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator* method), 124
 create_bucket() (*b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi* method), 80
 create_bucket() (*b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTPApi* method), 82
 create_bucket() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator* method), 125
 create_bucket() (*b2sdk.session.B2Session* method), 78
 create_bucket() (*b2sdk.v2.B2Api* method), 47
 create_file() (*b2sdk.v2.Bucket* method), 53
 create_file_stream() (*b2sdk.v2.Bucket* method), 53
 create_key() (*b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi* method), 80
 create_key() (*b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTPApi*

method), 82
 create_key() (b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator
method), 125
 create_key() (b2sdk.session.B2Session *method*), 78
 create_key() (b2sdk.v2.B2Api *method*), 47
 current_time_millis() (in module b2sdk.utils),
 89

D

DEFAULT_ALLOWED (b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo *at-
 tribute*), 36
 DEFAULT_ALLOWED (b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo *at-
 tribute*), 33
 DEFAULT_ALLOWED (b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo *at-
 tribute*), 41
 DEFAULT_CONTENT_TYPE (b2sdk.v2.Bucket *at-
 tribute*), 50
 DEFAULT_LIST_KEY_COUNT (b2sdk.v2.B2Api *at-
 tribute*), 46
 DEFAULT_MAX_STREAMS
 (b2sdk.transfer.inbound.download_manager.DownloadManager
attribute), 119
 DEFAULT_MIN_PART_SIZE
 (b2sdk.transfer.inbound.download_manager.DownloadManager
attribute), 119
 DEFAULT_RAW_API_CLASS
 (b2sdk.v2.B2HttpApiConfig *attribute*), 49
 DELETE (b2sdk.sync.sync.KeepOrDeleteMode *attribute*),
 114
 DELETE (b2sdk.v2.KeepOrDeleteMode *attribute*), 65
 delete() (b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion *method*), 62
 delete() (b2sdk.v2.FileVersion *method*), 61
 delete_bucket() (b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi
method), 80
 delete_bucket() (b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTAPi
method), 82
 delete_bucket() (b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator
method), 125
 delete_bucket() (b2sdk.session.B2Session
method), 78
 delete_bucket() (b2sdk.v2.B2Api *method*), 48
 delete_file_version()
 (b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi *method*),
 80
 delete_file_version()
 (b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTAPi *method*),
 82
 delete_file_version()
 (b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator
method), 123
 delete_file_version()
 (b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator *method*),
 125

delete_file_version() (b2sdk.session.B2Session
method), 78
 delete_file_version() (b2sdk.v2.B2Api
method), 48
 delete_file_version() (b2sdk.v2.Bucket
method), 54
 delete_key() (b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi
method), 80
 delete_key() (b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTAPi
method), 82
 delete_key() (b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator
method), 125
 delete_key() (b2sdk.session.B2Session *method*), 78
 delete_key() (b2sdk.v2.B2Api *method*), 48
 delete_key_by_id() (b2sdk.v2.B2Api *method*), 48
 destination_end_offset()
 (b2sdk.v2.WriteIntent *property*), 75
 DESTINATION_PREFIX
 (b2sdk.sync.policy.AbstractFileSyncPolicy
attribute), 104
 DESTINATION_PREFIX
 (b2sdk.sync.policy.CopyPolicy *attribute*),
 108
 DESTINATION_PREFIX
 (b2sdk.sync.policy.DownPolicy *attribute*),
 106
 DESTINATION_PREFIX (b2sdk.sync.policy.UpPolicy
attribute), 106
 do_action() (b2sdk.sync.action.AbstractAction
method), 95
 do_action() (b2sdk.sync.action.B2CopyAction
method), 98
 do_action() (b2sdk.sync.action.B2DeleteAction
method), 99
 do_action() (b2sdk.sync.action.B2DownloadAction
method), 97
 do_action() (b2sdk.sync.action.B2HideAction
method), 96
 do_action() (b2sdk.sync.action.B2UploadAction
method), 96
 do_action() (b2sdk.sync.action.LocalDeleteAction
method), 99
 do_report() (b2sdk.sync.action.AbstractAction
method), 95
 do_report() (b2sdk.sync.action.B2CopyAction
method), 98
 do_report() (b2sdk.sync.action.B2DeleteAction
method), 99
 do_report() (b2sdk.sync.action.B2DownloadAction
method), 97
 do_report() (b2sdk.sync.action.B2HideAction
method), 97
 do_report() (b2sdk.sync.action.B2UploadAction
method), 96

do_report() (b2sdk.sync.action.LocalDeleteAction method), 99

DoNothingProgressListener (class in b2sdk.v2), 65

dont_check_encryption() (b2sdk.raw_simulator.FileSimulator class method), 122

DownAndDeletePolicy (class in b2sdk.sync.policy), 107

DownAndKeepDaysPolicy (class in b2sdk.sync.policy), 107

download() (b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.abstract.AbstractDownloader method), 115

download() (b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel.ParallelDownloader method), 116

download() (b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.simple.SimpleDownloader method), 118

download() (b2sdk.v2.FileVersion method), 61

download_file_by_id() (b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator method), 123

download_file_by_id() (b2sdk.v2.B2Api method), 48

download_file_by_id() (b2sdk.v2.Bucket method), 54

download_file_by_name() (b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator method), 123

download_file_by_name() (b2sdk.v2.Bucket method), 54

download_file_from_url() (b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi method), 80

download_file_from_url() (b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTPApi method), 82

download_file_from_url() (b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator method), 125

download_file_from_url() (b2sdk.session.B2Session method), 78

download_file_from_url() (b2sdk.transfer.inbound.download_manager.DownloadManager method), 119

DOWNLOAD_URL (b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator attribute), 124

DOWNLOAD_URL_MATCHER (b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator attribute), 124

DOWNLOAD_VERSION_FACTORY_CLASS (b2sdk.v2.B2Api attribute), 46

DownloadedFile (class in b2sdk.v2), 63

DownloadManager (class in b2sdk.transfer.inbound.download_manager), 119

DownloadVersion (class in b2sdk.v2), 61

DownPolicy (class in b2sdk.sync.policy), 105

DummyCache (class in b2sdk.cache), 90

DummyCache (class in b2sdk.v2), 45

E

EmptyDirectory, 100

EncryptionAlgorithm (class in b2sdk.encryption.types), 77

EncryptionKey (class in b2sdk.v2), 76

EncryptDownload (class in b2sdk.encryption.types), 77

EndOfFileReached (class in b2sdk.v2), 76

end_compare() (b2sdk.v2.SyncReport method), 72

end_download() (b2sdk.v2.SyncReport method), 72

ensure_non_empty() (b2sdk.sync.folder.LocalFolder method), 102

ensure_present() (b2sdk.sync.folder.LocalFolder method), 102

EnvironmentEncodingError, 100

error() (b2sdk.v2.SyncReport method), 71

expire_auth_token() (b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator method), 124

F

FakeRequest (class in b2sdk.raw_simulator), 122

FakeResponse (class in b2sdk.raw_simulator), 122

file_info (b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion attribute), 62

file_info (b2sdk.v2.FileVersion attribute), 61

file_name (b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion attribute), 62

file_name (b2sdk.v2.FileVersion attribute), 61

file_retention (b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion attribute), 62

file_retention (b2sdk.v2.FileVersion attribute), 61

FILE_SIMULATOR_CLASS (b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator attribute), 123

FILE_VERSION_FACTORY_CLASS (b2sdk.v2.B2Api attribute), 46

file_upload_name (class in b2sdk.v2), 62

FileLockConfiguration (class in b2sdk.v2), 60

FileRetentionSetting (class in b2sdk.v2), 59

files_are_different() (b2sdk.sync.policy.AbstractFileSyncPolicy class method), 105

FileSimulator (class in b2sdk.raw_simulator), 121

FileVersion (class in b2sdk.v2), 60

finish() (b2sdk.raw_simulator.FileSimulator method), 122

FINISH_HASHING_BUFFER_SIZE (b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel.ParallelDownloader

[attribute](#)), 116
[finish_large_file\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi](#) [method](#)), 80
[finish_large_file\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTApi](#) [method](#)), 82
[finish_large_file\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator](#) [method](#)), 123
[finish_large_file\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator](#) [method](#)), 125
[finish_large_file\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.session.B2Session](#) [method](#)), 78
[FIRST_FILE_ID](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator](#) [attribute](#)), 123
[FIRST_FILE_NUMBER](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator](#) [attribute](#)), 123
[FirstPartDownloaderThread](#) ([class](#) [in](#) [b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel](#)), 117
[fix_windows_path_limit\(\)](#) ([in](#) [module](#) [b2sdk.utils](#)), 88
[fix_windows_path_limit\(\)](#) ([in](#) [module](#) [b2sdk.v2](#)), 73
[flush\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.stream.wrapper.StreamWrapper](#) [method](#)), 94
[folder_type\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder](#) [method](#)), 101
[folder_type\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.sync.folder.B2Folder](#) [method](#)), 102
[folder_type\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.sync.folder.LocalFolder](#) [method](#)), 101
[format_and_scale_fraction\(\)](#) ([in](#) [module](#) [b2sdk.utils](#)), 89
[format_and_scale_fraction\(\)](#) ([in](#) [module](#) [b2sdk.v2](#)), 74
[format_and_scale_number\(\)](#) ([in](#) [module](#) [b2sdk.utils](#)), 88
[format_and_scale_number\(\)](#) ([in](#) [module](#) [b2sdk.v2](#)), 74
[from_api_response\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.ApplicationKey](#) [class](#) [method](#)), 29
[from_cancel_or_delete_response\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.FileIdAndName](#) [class](#) [method](#)), 62
[from_create_response\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.FullApplicationKey](#) [class](#) [method](#)), 29
[from_period_dict\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.RetentionPeriod](#) [class](#) [method](#)), 60
[FullApplicationKey](#) ([class](#) [in](#) [b2sdk.v2](#)), 29

G
[gen_parts\(\)](#) ([in](#) [module](#) [b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel](#)), 118
[get_absolute_minimum_part_size\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo](#) [method](#)), 38
[get_absolute_minimum_part_size\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo](#) [method](#)), 33
[get_absolute_minimum_part_size\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo](#) [method](#)), 41
[get_account_auth_token\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo](#) [method](#)), 37
[get_account_auth_token\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo](#) [method](#)), 32
[get_account_auth_token\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo](#) [method](#)), 41
[get_account_id\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo](#) [method](#)), 37
[get_account_id\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.B2Api](#) [method](#)), 48
[get_account_id\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo](#) [method](#)), 32
[get_account_id\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo](#) [method](#)), 41
[get_all_actions\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.sync.policy.AbstractFileSyncPolicy](#) [method](#)), 105
[get_allowed\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.KeySimulator](#) [method](#)), 121
[get_allowed\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo](#) [method](#)), 38
[get_allowed\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo](#) [method](#)), 33
[get_allowed\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo](#) [method](#)), 42
[get_api_url\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo](#) [method](#)), 37
[get_api_url\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo](#) [method](#)), 32
[get_api_url\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo](#) [method](#)), 42
[get_application_key\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo](#) [method](#)), 37
[get_application_key\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo](#) [method](#)), 32
[get_application_key\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo](#) [method](#)), 42
[get_application_key_id\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo](#) [method](#)),

37
get_application_key_id() (b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo method), 32
get_application_key_id() (b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo method), 42
get_bucket_by_id() (b2sdk.v2.B2Api method), 46
get_bucket_by_name() (b2sdk.v2.B2Api method), 48
get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name() (b2sdk.cache.AbstractCache method), 90
get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name() (b2sdk.cache.AuthInfoCache method), 90
get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name() (b2sdk.cache.DummyCache method), 90
get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name() (b2sdk.cache.InMemoryCache method), 90
get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name() (b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo method), 37
get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name() (b2sdk.v2.AbstractCache method), 45
get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name() (b2sdk.v2.AuthInfoCache method), 45
get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name() (b2sdk.v2.DummyCache method), 45
get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name() (b2sdk.v2.InMemoryCache method), 45
get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name() (b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo method), 33
get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name() (b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo method), 42
get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name() get_bytes() (b2sdk.sync.action.AbstractAction method), 95
get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name() get_bytes() (b2sdk.sync.action.B2CopyAction method), 98
get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name() get_bytes() (b2sdk.sync.action.B2DeleteAction method), 98
get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name() get_bytes() (b2sdk.sync.action.B2DownloadAction method), 97
get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name() get_bytes() (b2sdk.sync.action.B2HideAction method), 96
get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name() get_bytes() (b2sdk.sync.action.B2UploadAction method), 96
get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name() get_bytes() (b2sdk.sync.action.LocalDeleteAction method), 99
get_bucket_id_or_none_from_bucket_name() get_bytes_range() (in module b2sdk.raw_simulator), 121
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_allowed() (b2sdk.cache.AbstractCache method), 90
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_allowed() (b2sdk.cache.AuthInfoCache method), 90
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_allowed() (b2sdk.cache.DummyCache method), 90
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_allowed() (b2sdk.cache.InMemoryCache method), 90
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_allowed() (b2sdk.v2.AbstractCache method), 45
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_allowed() (b2sdk.v2.AuthInfoCache method), 45
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_allowed() (b2sdk.v2.DummyCache method), 45
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_allowed() (b2sdk.v2.InMemoryCache method), 45
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id() (b2sdk.cache.AbstractCache method), 90
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id() (b2sdk.cache.AuthInfoCache method), 90
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id() (b2sdk.cache.DummyCache method), 90
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id() (b2sdk.cache.InMemoryCache method), 90
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id() (b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo method), 37
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id() (b2sdk.v2.AbstractCache method), 45
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id() (b2sdk.v2.AuthInfoCache method), 45
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id() (b2sdk.v2.DummyCache method), 45
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id() (b2sdk.v2.InMemoryCache method), 45
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id() (b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo method), 33
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id() (b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo method), 42
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id() get_bytes() (b2sdk.sync.action.AbstractAction method), 95
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id() get_bytes() (b2sdk.sync.action.B2CopyAction method), 98
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id() get_bytes() (b2sdk.sync.action.B2DeleteAction method), 98
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id() get_bytes() (b2sdk.sync.action.B2DownloadAction method), 97
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id() get_bytes() (b2sdk.sync.action.B2HideAction method), 96
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id() get_bytes() (b2sdk.sync.action.B2UploadAction method), 96
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id() get_bytes() (b2sdk.sync.action.LocalDeleteAction method), 99
get_bucket_name_or_none_from_bucket_id() get_bytes_range() (in module b2sdk.raw_simulator), 121
get_content() (b2sdk.b2http.B2Http method), 86
get_content_length() (b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSourceBytes method), 119
get_content_length() (b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSourceLocalFile method), 120
get_content_length() (b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSourceStream method), 120
get_content_length() (b2sdk.v2.OutboundTransferSource method), 75
get_content_sha1() (b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.AbstractUploadSource method), 119
get_content_sha1() (b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSourceBytes method), 120
get_content_sha1() (b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSourceLocalFile method), 120
get_content_sha1()

```

        (b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSourceStream method), 120
    get_destination_setting_for_copy() (b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider method), 73
    get_digest() (b2sdk.stream.hashing.StreamWithHash class method), 92
    get_download_authorization() (b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi method), 80
    get_download_authorization() (b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTAPi method), 82
    get_download_authorization() (b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator method), 125
    get_download_authorization() (b2sdk.session.B2Session method), 78
    get_download_authorization() (b2sdk.v2.Bucket method), 55
    get_download_url() (b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo method), 37
    get_download_url() (b2sdk.v2.Bucket method), 55
    get_download_url() (b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo method), 32
    get_download_url() (b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo method), 42
    get_download_url_by_id() (b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi method), 81
    get_download_url_by_id() (b2sdk.session.B2Session method), 79
    get_download_url_by_name() (b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi method), 81
    get_download_url_by_name() (b2sdk.session.B2Session method), 79
    get_download_url_for_file_name() (b2sdk.v2.B2Api method), 48
    get_download_url_for_fileid() (b2sdk.v2.B2Api method), 48
    get_file_info() (b2sdk.v2.B2Api method), 49
    get_file_info_by_id() (b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi method), 80
    get_file_info_by_id() (b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTAPi method), 82
    get_file_info_by_id() (b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator method), 123
    get_file_info_by_id() (b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator method), 125
    get_file_info_by_id() (b2sdk.session.B2Session method), 78
    get_file_info_by_id() (b2sdk.v2.Bucket method), 55
    get_file_info_by_name() (b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi method), 81
    get_file_info_by_name() (b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTAPi method), 82
    get_file_info_by_name() (b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator method), 123
    get_file_info_by_name() (b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator method), 125
    get_file_info_by_name() (b2sdk.session.B2Session method), 78
    get_file_info_by_name() (b2sdk.v2.Bucket method), 55
    get_file_mtime() (in module b2sdk.utils), 88
    get_file_versions() (b2sdk.sync.folder.B2Folder method), 102
    get_fresh_state() (b2sdk.v2.Bucket method), 50
    get_fresh_state() (b2sdk.v2.FileVersion method), 61
    get_id() (b2sdk.v2.Bucket method), 55
    get_policy() (b2sdk.sync.policy_manager.SyncPolicyManager method), 110
    get_policy_class() (b2sdk.sync.policy_manager.SyncPolicyManager method), 111
    get_realm() (b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo method), 38
    get_realm() (b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo method), 32
    get_realm() (b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo method), 42
    get_recommended_part_size() (b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo method), 38
    get_recommended_part_size() (b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo method), 32
    get_recommended_part_size() (b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo method), 42
    get_s3_api_url() (b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo method), 38
    get_s3_api_url() (b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo method), 33
    get_s3_api_url() (b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo method), 42

```

[get_setting_for_download\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider](#) method), 73
[get_setting_for_upload\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider](#) method), 72
[get_source_setting_for_copy\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.AbstractSyncEncryptionSettingsProvider](#) method), 72
[get_upload_part_url\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi](#) method), 81
[get_upload_part_url\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTAPi](#) method), 82
[get_upload_part_url\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator](#) method), 123
[get_upload_part_url\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator](#) method), 125
[get_upload_part_url\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.session.B2Session](#) method), 78
[get_upload_url\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi](#) method), 81
[get_upload_url\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTAPi](#) method), 82
[get_upload_url\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator](#) method), 123
[get_upload_url\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator](#) method), 125
[get_upload_url\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.session.B2Session](#) method), 78
[GOVERNANCE](#) ([b2sdk.v2.RetentionMode](#) attribute), 59

H

[head_content\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.b2http.B2Http](#) method), 86
[headers](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.FakeRequest](#) attribute), 122
[hex_md5_of_bytes\(\)](#) (in module [b2sdk.utils](#)), 88
[hex_shal_of_bytes\(\)](#) (in module [b2sdk.utils](#)), 88
[hex_shal_of_bytes\(\)](#) (in module [b2sdk.v2](#)), 74
[hex_shal_of_file\(\)](#) (in module [b2sdk.utils](#)), 88
[hex_shal_of_stream\(\)](#) (in module [b2sdk.utils](#)), 87
[hex_shal_of_stream\(\)](#) (in module [b2sdk.v2](#)), 74
[hex_shal_of_unlimited_stream\(\)](#) (in module [b2sdk.utils](#)), 88
[hide_file\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi](#) method), 81
[hide_file\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTAPi](#) method), 82
[hide_file\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator](#) method), 123
[hide_file\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator](#) method), 125
[hide_file\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.session.B2Session](#) method), 78
[hide_file\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.Bucket](#) method), 55
[httpCallback](#) (class in [b2sdk.b2http](#)), 84
[id_](#) ([b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion](#) attribute), 62
[id_](#) ([b2sdk.v2.FileVersion](#) attribute), 61
[IncompleteSync](#), 100
[InMemoryAccountInfo](#) (class in [b2sdk.v2](#)), 30
[InMemoryCache](#) (class in [b2sdk.cache](#)), 90
[InMemoryCache](#) (class in [b2sdk.v2](#)), 45
[IntegerRange](#) (class in [b2sdk.sync.scan_policies](#)), 112
[interruptible_get_result\(\)](#) (in module [b2sdk.utils](#)), 87
[InvalidArgument](#), 100
[is_allowed_to_read_bucket_encryption_setting\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator](#) method), 123
[is_allowed_to_read_bucket_retention\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator](#) method), 123
[is_allowed_to_read_file_legal_hold\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.FileSimulator](#) method), 122
[is_allowed_to_read_file_retention\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.FileSimulator](#) method), 122
[is_copy\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.AbstractUploadSource](#) method), 119
[is_copy\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.OutboundTransferSource](#) method), 76
[is_copy\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.WriteIntent](#) method), 75
[is_file_readable\(\)](#) (in module [b2sdk.utils](#)), 88
[is_off\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.LegalHold](#) method), 59
[is_on\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.LegalHold](#) method), 59
[is_same_account\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo](#) method), 37
[is_same_account\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo](#) method), 34
[is_same_account\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo](#) method), 42
[is_same_key\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo](#) method), 37
[is_same_key\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo](#) method), 34
[is_same_key\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo](#) method), 43
[is_shal_known\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.AbstractUploadSource](#) method), 119
[is_shal_known\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSource](#) method), 120

[is_shal_known\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSource](#) [method](#)), 120
[is_shal_known\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSource](#) [method](#)), 125
[is_shal_known\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSource](#) [method](#)), 120
[is_suitable\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.abstract.AbstractDownloader](#) [method](#)), 115
[is_suitable\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel.ParallelDownloader](#) [method](#)), 116
[is_unknown\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.LegalHold](#) [method](#)), 59
[is_upload\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.AbstractUploadSource](#) [method](#)), 119
[is_upload\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.OutboundTransferSource](#) [method](#)), 75
[is_upload\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.WriteIntent](#) [method](#)), 75
[is_visible\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.FileSimulator](#) [method](#)), 122
[is_visible\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.sync.path.AbstractSyncPath](#) [method](#)), 103
[is_visible\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.sync.path.B2SyncPath](#) [method](#)), 103
[is_visible\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.sync.path.LocalSyncPath](#) [method](#)), 103
[iter_content\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.FakeResponse](#) [method](#)), 122

J

[join_b2_path\(\)](#) (in module [b2sdk.sync.folder](#)), 101

K

[KEEP_BEFORE_DELETE](#) ([b2sdk.sync.sync.KeepOrDeleteMode](#) [attribute](#)), 114
[KEEP_BEFORE_DELETE](#) ([b2sdk.v2.KeepOrDeleteMode](#) [attribute](#)), 65
[KeepOrDeleteMode](#) (class in [b2sdk.sync.sync](#)), 114
[KeepOrDeleteMode](#) (class in [b2sdk.v2](#)), 64
[KeySimulator](#) (class in [b2sdk.raw_simulator](#)), 121
[KNOWN_UNITS](#) ([b2sdk.v2.RetentionPeriod](#) [attribute](#)), 60

L

[LARGE_FILE_UPLOAD_POOL_CLASS](#) ([b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo](#) [attribute](#)), 33
[LARGE_FILE_UPLOAD_POOL_CLASS](#) ([b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo](#) [attribute](#)), 40
[legal_hold](#) ([b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion](#) [attribute](#)), 62
[legal_hold](#) ([b2sdk.v2.FileVersion](#) [attribute](#)), 61
[LegalHold](#) (class in [b2sdk.v2](#)), 59
[length\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.WriteIntent](#) [property](#)), 75
[list_buckets\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi](#) [method](#)), 81
[list_buckets\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTAPi](#) [method](#)), 82
[list_file_names\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator](#) [method](#)), 123
[list_file_names\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator](#) [method](#)), 125
[list_file_names\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.session.B2Session](#) [method](#)), 79
[list_file_versions\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi](#) [method](#)), 81
[list_file_versions\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTAPi](#) [method](#)), 83
[list_file_versions\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator](#) [method](#)), 124
[list_file_versions\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator](#) [method](#)), 125
[list_file_versions\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.session.B2Session](#) [method](#)), 79
[list_file_versions\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.Bucket](#) [method](#)), 55
[list_keys\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi](#) [method](#)), 81
[list_keys\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTAPi](#) [method](#)), 83
[list_keys\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator](#) [method](#)), 125
[list_keys\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.session.B2Session](#) [method](#)), 79
[list_keys\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.v2.B2Api](#) [method](#)), 49
[list_parts\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi](#) [method](#)), 81
[list_parts\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTAPi](#) [method](#)), 83
[list_parts\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator](#) [method](#)), 124
[list_parts\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.FileSimulator](#) [method](#)), 122
[list_parts\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator](#) [method](#)), 125
[list_parts\(\)](#) ([b2sdk.session.B2Session](#) [method](#)), 79

list_parts() (*b2sdk.v2.B2Api method*), 49
 list_parts() (*b2sdk.v2.Bucket method*), 56
 list_unfinished_large_files() (*b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi method*), 81
 list_unfinished_large_files() (*b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTApi method*), 83
 list_unfinished_large_files() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator method*), 124
 list_unfinished_large_files() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator method*), 125
 list_unfinished_large_files() (*b2sdk.session.B2Session method*), 79
 list_unfinished_large_files() (*b2sdk.v2.Bucket method*), 56
 local_access_error() (*b2sdk.v2.SyncReport method*), 72
 local_permission_error() (*b2sdk.v2.SyncReport method*), 72
 LocalDeleteAction (*class in b2sdk.sync.action*), 99
 LocalFolder (*class in b2sdk.sync.folder*), 101
 LocalSyncPath (*class in b2sdk.sync.path*), 103
 ls() (*b2sdk.v2.Bucket method*), 56

M

make_b2_delete_actions() (*in module b2sdk.sync.policy*), 109
 make_b2_delete_note() (*in module b2sdk.sync.policy*), 109
 make_b2_keep_days_actions() (*in module b2sdk.sync.policy*), 110
 make_full_path() (*b2sdk.sync.folder.AbstractFolder method*), 101
 make_full_path() (*b2sdk.sync.folder.B2Folder method*), 102
 make_full_path() (*b2sdk.sync.folder.LocalFolder method*), 101
 make_progress_listener() (*in module b2sdk.v2*), 65
 master application key, 26
 matches() (*b2sdk.sync.scan_policies.RegexSet method*), 111
 MAX_CHUNK_SIZE (*b2sdk.transfer.inbound.download_manager.DownloadManager attribute*), 119
 MAX_DURATION_IN_SECONDS (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator attribute*), 124
 md5_of_bytes() (*in module b2sdk.utils*), 88
 MetadataDirectiveMode (*class in b2sdk.raw_api*), 80
 MetadataDirectiveMode (*class in b2sdk.v2*), 64

MIN_CHUNK_SIZE (*b2sdk.transfer.inbound.download_manager.DownloadManager attribute*), 119
 MIN_PART_SIZE (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator attribute*), 124
 mod_time (*b2sdk.sync.path.LocalSyncPath attribute*), 103
 mod_time() (*b2sdk.sync.path.B2SyncPath property*), 103
 mod_time_millis (*b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion attribute*), 62
 mod_time_millis (*b2sdk.v2.FileVersion attribute*), 61
 MODTIME (*b2sdk.sync.policy.CompareVersionMode attribute*), 104
 MODTIME (*b2sdk.v2.CompareVersionMode attribute*), 64
 module
 b2sdk.b2http, 84
 b2sdk.cache, 90
 b2sdk.encryption.types, 77
 b2sdk.raw_api, 80
 b2sdk.raw_simulator, 121
 b2sdk.session, 77
 b2sdk.stream.chained, 91
 b2sdk.stream.hashing, 92
 b2sdk.stream.progress, 92
 b2sdk.stream.range, 93
 b2sdk.stream.wrapper, 94
 b2sdk.sync.action, 95
 b2sdk.sync.exception, 100
 b2sdk.sync.folder, 101
 b2sdk.sync.folder_parser, 102
 b2sdk.sync.path, 103
 b2sdk.sync.policy, 104
 b2sdk.sync.policy_manager, 110
 b2sdk.sync.scan_policies, 111
 b2sdk.sync.sync, 113
 b2sdk.transfer.inbound.download_manager, 119
 b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.abstract, 115
 b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel, 116
 b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.simple, 118
 b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source, 119
 b2sdk.utils, 87
 b2sdk.v2.exception, 50
 MtimeUpdatedFile (*class in b2sdk.v2*), 64

N

NewerFileSyncMode (*class in b2sdk.sync.policy*), 104
 NewerFileSyncMode (*class in b2sdk.v2*), 64

next_or_none() (in module *b2sdk.sync.sync*), 113
 NO_DELETE (*b2sdk.sync.sync.KeepOrDeleteMode* attribute), 114
 NO_DELETE (*b2sdk.v2.KeepOrDeleteMode* attribute), 65
 NO_RETENTION_BUCKET_SETTING (in module *b2sdk.v2*), 60
 NO_RETENTION_FILE_SETTING (in module *b2sdk.v2*), 60
 non-master application key, 26
 NONE (*b2sdk.encryption.types.EncryptionMode* attribute), 77
 NONE (*b2sdk.sync.policy.CompareVersionMode* attribute), 104
 NONE (*b2sdk.v2.CompareVersionMode* attribute), 64
 NONE (*b2sdk.v2.RetentionMode* attribute), 59
 NonHashingDownloaderThread (class in *b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel*), 118
 NotADirectory, 100
O
 OFF (*b2sdk.v2.LegalHold* attribute), 59
 ON (*b2sdk.v2.LegalHold* attribute), 59
 open() (*b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.AbstractUploadSource* method), 119
 open() (*b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSourceBytes* method), 120
 open() (*b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSourceLocalFile* method), 120
 open() (*b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSourceLocalFileRange* method), 120
 open() (*b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSourceStream* method), 120
 open() (*b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source.UploadSourceStreamRange* method), 121
 OutboundTransferSource (class in *b2sdk.v2*), 75
P
 ParallelDownloader (class in *b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel*), 116
 parse_response_dict() (*b2sdk.v2.ApplicationKey* class method), 29
 parse_response_dict() (*b2sdk.v2.FullApplicationKey* class method), 29
 parse_sync_folder() (in module *b2sdk.sync.folder_parser*), 102
 Part (class in *b2sdk.v2*), 63
 PartSimulator (class in *b2sdk.raw_simulator*), 121
 PartToDownload (class in *b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel*), 118
 post_content_return_json() (*b2sdk.b2http.B2Http* method), 85
 post_json_return_json() (*b2sdk.b2http.B2Http* method), 86
 post_request() (*b2sdk.b2http.ClockSkewHook* method), 85
 post_request() (*b2sdk.b2http.HttpCallback* method), 84
 pre_request() (*b2sdk.b2http.HttpCallback* method), 84
 print_completion() (*b2sdk.v2.SyncReport* method), 72
 ProgressListenerForTest (class in *b2sdk.v2*), 65
 put() (*b2sdk.account_info.upload_url_pool.UploadUrlPool* method), 44
 put_bucket_upload_url() (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo* method), 39
 put_bucket_upload_url() (*b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo* method), 34
 put_bucket_upload_url() (*b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo* method), 40
 put_large_file_upload_url() (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo* method), 40
 put_large_file_upload_url() (*b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo* method), 34
 put_large_file_upload_url() (*b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo* method), 41
R
 RAISE_ERROR (*b2sdk.sync.policy.NewerFileSyncMode* attribute), 104
 RAISE_ERROR (*b2sdk.v2.NewerFileSyncMode* attribute), 64
 Range (class in *b2sdk.v2*), 63
 range_ (*b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion* attribute), 62
 RangeOfInputStream (class in *b2sdk.stream.range*), 93
 raw_api() (*b2sdk.v2.B2Api* property), 49
 RawSimulator (class in *b2sdk.raw_simulator*), 124
 read() (*b2sdk.stream.chained.ChainedStream* method), 91
 read() (*b2sdk.stream.hashing.StreamWithHash* method), 92
 read() (*b2sdk.stream.progress.ReadingStreamWithProgress* method), 93
 read() (*b2sdk.stream.range.RangeOfInputStream* method), 93
 read() (*b2sdk.stream.wrapper.StreamWrapper* method), 94

- [read\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.v2.MtimeUpdatedFile* method), 64
[readable\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.stream.chained.ChainedStream* method), 91
[readable\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.stream.wrapper.StreamWrapper* method), 94
[ReadingStreamWithProgress](#) (class in *b2sdk.stream.progress*), 92
[refresh_entire_bucket_name_cache\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo* method), 36
[refresh_entire_bucket_name_cache\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo* method), 33
[refresh_entire_bucket_name_cache\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo* method), 43
[RegexSet](#) (class in *b2sdk.sync.scan_policies*), 111
[relative_path](#) (*b2sdk.sync.path.B2SyncPath* attribute), 103
[relative_path](#) (*b2sdk.sync.path.LocalSyncPath* attribute), 103
[remove_bucket_name\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo* method), 36
[remove_bucket_name\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo* method), 33
[remove_bucket_name\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo* method), 43
[REPLACE](#) (*b2sdk.raw_api.MetadataDirectiveMode* attribute), 80
[REPLACE](#) (*b2sdk.sync.policy.NewerFileSyncMode* attribute), 104
[REPLACE](#) (*b2sdk.v2.MetadataDirectiveMode* attribute), 64
[REPLACE](#) (*b2sdk.v2.NewerFileSyncMode* attribute), 64
[request\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.FakeResponse* property), 122
[REQUIRES_SEEKING](#) (*b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.abstract.AbstractDownloader* attribute), 115
[REQUIRES_SEEKING](#) (*b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.simple.SimpleDownloader* attribute), 118
[RESPONSE_CLASS](#) (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator* attribute), 123
[ResponseContextManager](#) (class in *b2sdk.b2http*), 84
[RetentionMode](#) (class in *b2sdk.v2*), 59
[RetentionPeriod](#) (class in *b2sdk.v2*), 60
[RFC](#)
[RFC 822](#), 63
[run\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.sync.action.AbstractAction* method), 95
[run\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel.AbstractDownloaderThread* method), 117
[run\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel.FirstPartDownloaderThread* method), 118
[run\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel.NonHashingDownloaderThread* method), 118
[run\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel.WriterThread* method), 117
- ## S
- [S3_API_URL](#) (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator* attribute), 124
[save\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.v2.DownloadedFile* method), 63
[save_bucket\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.cache.AbstractCache* method), 90
[save_bucket\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.cache.AuthInfoCache* method), 90
[save_bucket\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.cache.DummyCache* method), 90
[save_bucket\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.cache.InMemoryCache* method), 90
[save_bucket\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo* method), 36
[save_bucket\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractCache* method), 45
[save_bucket\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.v2.AuthInfoCache* method), 45
[save_bucket\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.v2.DummyCache* method), 45
[save_bucket\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.v2.InMemoryCache* method), 45
[save_bucket\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo* method), 33
[save_bucket\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo* method), 43
[save_to\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.v2.DownloadedFile* method), 63
[ScanPoliciesManager](#) (class in *b2sdk.sync.scan_policies*), 112
[ScanPoliciesManager](#) (class in *b2sdk.v2*), 69
[seek\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.stream.chained.ChainedStream* method), 91
[seek\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.stream.hashing.StreamWithHash* method), 92
[seek\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.stream.progress.ReadingStreamWithProgress* method), 93
[seek\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.stream.range.RangeOfInputStream* method), 93
[seek\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.stream.wrapper.StreamWrapper* method), 94
[seek\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.v2.MtimeUpdatedFile* method), 64
[seekable\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.stream.chained.ChainedStream* method), 91
[seekable\(\)](#) (*b2sdk.stream.wrapper.StreamWrapper* method), 94
[selected_version](#) (*b2sdk.sync.path.B2SyncPath* attribute), 103
[server_side_encryption](#) (*b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion* attribute), 62
[server_side_encryption](#) (*b2sdk.v2.FileVersion* attribute), 61
[server_defaults_sync_encryption_settings_provider](#) (class in *b2sdk.v2*), 73

SESSION_CLASS (*b2sdk.v2.B2Api* attribute), 46
 set_auth_data() (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo* method), 38
 set_auth_data() (*b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo* method), 35
 set_auth_data() (*b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo* method), 43
 set_auth_data_with_schema_0_for_test() (*b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo* method), 32
 set_bucket_name_cache() (*b2sdk.cache.AbstractCache* method), 90
 set_bucket_name_cache() (*b2sdk.cache.AuthInfoCache* method), 90
 set_bucket_name_cache() (*b2sdk.cache.DummyCache* method), 90
 set_bucket_name_cache() (*b2sdk.cache.InMemoryCache* method), 90
 set_bucket_name_cache() (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractCache* method), 45
 set_bucket_name_cache() (*b2sdk.v2.AuthInfoCache* method), 45
 set_bucket_name_cache() (*b2sdk.v2.DummyCache* method), 45
 set_bucket_name_cache() (*b2sdk.v2.InMemoryCache* method), 45
 set_file_mtime() (*in module b2sdk.utils*), 88
 set_info() (*b2sdk.v2.Bucket* method), 56
 set_total_bytes() (*b2sdk.v2.AbstractProgressListener* method), 65
 set_type() (*b2sdk.v2.Bucket* method), 57
 set_upload_errors() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator* method), 124
 should_exclude_b2_directory() (*b2sdk.sync.scan_policies.ScanPoliciesManager* method), 113
 should_exclude_b2_directory() (*b2sdk.v2.ScanPoliciesManager* method), 70
 should_exclude_b2_file_version() (*b2sdk.sync.scan_policies.ScanPoliciesManager* method), 113
 should_exclude_b2_file_version() (*b2sdk.v2.ScanPoliciesManager* method), 70
 should_exclude_local_directory() (*b2sdk.sync.scan_policies.ScanPoliciesManager* method), 113
 should_exclude_local_directory() (*b2sdk.v2.ScanPoliciesManager* method), 70
 should_exclude_local_path() (*b2sdk.sync.scan_policies.ScanPoliciesManager* method), 113
 should_exclude_local_path() (*b2sdk.v2.ScanPoliciesManager* method), 70
 SimpleDownloader (*class in b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.simple*), 118
 SimpleProgressListener (*class in b2sdk.v2*), 65
 size (*b2sdk.sync.path.LocalSyncPath* attribute), 103
 SIZE (*b2sdk.sync.policy.CompareVersionMode* attribute), 104
 SIZE (*b2sdk.v2.CompareVersionMode* attribute), 64
 size (*b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion* attribute), 62
 size (*b2sdk.v2.FileVersion* attribute), 61
 size() (*b2sdk.sync.path.B2SyncPath* property), 103
 SKIP (*b2sdk.sync.policy.NewerFileSyncMode* attribute), 104
 SKIP (*b2sdk.v2.NewerFileSyncMode* attribute), 64
 sort_key() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.FileSimulator* method), 122
 SOURCE_PREFIX (*b2sdk.sync.policy.AbstractFileSyncPolicy* attribute), 104
 SOURCE_PREFIX (*b2sdk.sync.policy.CopyPolicy* attribute), 108
 SOURCE_PREFIX (*b2sdk.sync.policy.DownPolicy* attribute), 106
 SOURCE_PREFIX (*b2sdk.sync.policy.UpPolicy* attribute), 106
 SPECIAL_FILE_INFOS (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.FileSimulator* attribute), 122
 SQLITE_ACCOUNT_INFO_CLASS (*b2sdk.session.B2Session* attribute), 77
 SqliteAccountInfo (*class in b2sdk.v2*), 31
 SSE_B2 (*b2sdk.encryption.types.EncryptionMode* attribute), 77
 SSE_B2_AES (*b2sdk.v2* attribute), 76
 SSE_C (*b2sdk.encryption.types.EncryptionMode* attribute), 77
 SSE_NONE (*b2sdk.v2* attribute), 76
 start_large_file() (*b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi* method), 81
 start_large_file() (*b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTAPi* method), 83
 start_large_file() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator* method), 124
 start_large_file() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator* method), 126
 start_large_file() (*b2sdk.session.B2Session*

method), 79
 stream() (b2sdk.stream.chained.ChainedStream property), 91
 StreamOpener (class in b2sdk.stream.chained), 91
 StreamWithHash (class in b2sdk.stream.hashing), 92
 StreamWithLengthWrapper (class in b2sdk.stream.wrapper), 95
 StreamWrapper (class in b2sdk.stream.wrapper), 94
 symlink_skipped() (b2sdk.v2.SyncReport method), 72
 sync_folders() (b2sdk.sync.sync.Synchronizer method), 115
 sync_folders() (b2sdk.v2.Synchronizer method), 71
 Synchronizer (class in b2sdk.sync.sync), 114
 Synchronizer (class in b2sdk.v2), 70
 SyncPolicyManager (class in b2sdk.sync.policy_manager), 110
 SyncReport (class in b2sdk.v2), 71

T

take() (b2sdk.account_info.upload_url_pool.UploadUrlPool method), 44
 take_bucket_upload_url() (b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo method), 39
 take_bucket_upload_url() (b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo method), 35
 take_bucket_upload_url() (b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo method), 41
 take_large_file_upload_url() (b2sdk.v2.AbstractAccountInfo method), 40
 take_large_file_upload_url() (b2sdk.v2.SqliteAccountInfo method), 36
 take_large_file_upload_url() (b2sdk.v2.UrlPoolAccountInfo method), 41
 tell() (b2sdk.stream.chained.ChainedStream method), 91
 tell() (b2sdk.stream.range.RangeOfInputStream method), 93
 tell() (b2sdk.stream.wrapper.StreamWrapper method), 94
 tell() (b2sdk.v2.MtimeUpdatedFile method), 64
 TempDir (class in b2sdk.utils), 88
 TempDir (class in b2sdk.v2), 74
 test_http() (in module b2sdk.b2http), 87
 TIMEOUT (b2sdk.b2http.B2Http attribute), 85
 TokenType (class in b2sdk.session), 77
 TqdmProgressListener (class in b2sdk.v2), 65
 truncate() (b2sdk.stream.wrapper.StreamWrapper method), 94

U

UnableToCreateDirectory, 100
 UnfinishedLargeFile (class in b2sdk.v2), 62
 UNKNOWN (b2sdk.encryption.types.EncryptionMode attribute), 77
 UNKNOWN (b2sdk.v2.LegalHold attribute), 59
 UNKNOWN (b2sdk.v2.RetentionMode attribute), 59
 UNKNOWN_BUCKET_RETENTION (in module b2sdk.v2), 60
 UNKNOWN_FILE_LOCK_CONFIGURATION (in module b2sdk.v2), 60
 UNKNOWN_FILE_RETENTION_SETTING (in module b2sdk.v2), 60
 UNKNOWN_KEY_ID (in module b2sdk.v2), 76
 unprintable_to_hex() (b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTApi method), 83
 UNSET (b2sdk.v2.LegalHold attribute), 59
 UnSyncableFilename, 100
 UpAndDeletePolicy (class in b2sdk.sync.policy), 106
 UpAndKeepDaysPolicy (class in b2sdk.sync.policy), 106
 update() (b2sdk.v2.Bucket method), 57
 update_bucket() (b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi method), 81
 update_bucket() (b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTApi method), 83
 update_bucket() (b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator method), 126
 update_bucket() (b2sdk.session.B2Session method), 79
 update_compare() (b2sdk.v2.SyncReport method), 72
 update_file_legal_hold() (b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTApi method), 83
 update_file_legal_hold() (b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator method), 123
 update_file_legal_hold() (b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator method), 125
 update_file_legal_hold() (b2sdk.session.B2Session method), 79
 update_file_legal_hold() (b2sdk.v2.B2Api method), 49
 update_file_retention() (b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi method), 81
 update_file_retention() (b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTApi method), 83
 update_file_retention()

(*b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator method*), 123
 update_file_retention() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator method*), 125
 update_file_retention() (*b2sdk.session.B2Session method*), 79
 update_file_retention() (*b2sdk.v2.B2Api method*), 49
 UPDATE_INTERVAL (*b2sdk.v2.SyncReport attribute*), 71
 update_legal_hold() (*b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion method*), 62
 update_legal_hold() (*b2sdk.v2.FileVersion method*), 61
 update_retention() (*b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion method*), 62
 update_retention() (*b2sdk.v2.FileVersion method*), 61
 update_total() (*b2sdk.v2.SyncReport method*), 72
 update_transfer() (*b2sdk.v2.SyncReport method*), 72
 upload() (*b2sdk.v2.Bucket method*), 57
 upload_bytes() (*b2sdk.v2.Bucket method*), 58
 upload_file() (*b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi method*), 81
 upload_file() (*b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTPApi method*), 83
 upload_file() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator method*), 124
 upload_file() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator method*), 126
 upload_file() (*b2sdk.session.B2Session method*), 79
 upload_local_file() (*b2sdk.v2.Bucket method*), 58
 UPLOAD_PART (*b2sdk.session.TokenType attribute*), 77
 upload_part() (*b2sdk.raw_api.AbstractRawApi method*), 81
 upload_part() (*b2sdk.raw_api.B2RawHTTPApi method*), 84
 upload_part() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.BucketSimulator method*), 124
 upload_part() (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator method*), 126
 upload_part() (*b2sdk.session.B2Session method*), 79
 UPLOAD_PART_MATCHER (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator attribute*), 124
 UPLOAD_SMALL (*b2sdk.session.TokenType attribute*), 77
 upload_timestamp (*b2sdk.v2.DownloadVersion attribute*), 62
 upload_timestamp (*b2sdk.v2.FileVersion attribute*), 61
 UPLOAD_URL_MATCHER (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.RawSimulator attribute*), 124
 UploadSourceBytes (*class in b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source*), 119
 UploadSourceLocalFile (*class in b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source*), 120
 UploadSourceLocalFileRange (*class in b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source*), 120
 UploadSourceStream (*class in b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source*), 120
 UploadSourceStreamRange (*class in b2sdk.transfer.outbound.upload_source*), 120
 UploadUrlPool (*class in b2sdk.account_info.upload_url_pool*), 44
 UpPolicy (*class in b2sdk.sync.policy*), 106
 url (*b2sdk.raw_simulator.FakeRequest attribute*), 122
 UrlPoolAccountInfo (*class in b2sdk.v2*), 40

V

validate_b2_file_name() (*in module b2sdk.utils*), 88

W

wrap_sources_iterator() (*b2sdk.v2.WriteIntent class method*), 75
 wrap_with_range() (*in module b2sdk.stream.range*), 94
 writable() (*b2sdk.stream.wrapper.StreamWrapper method*), 94
 write() (*b2sdk.stream.progress.WritingStreamWithProgress method*), 93
 write() (*b2sdk.stream.wrapper.StreamWrapper method*), 94
 write() (*b2sdk.v2.MtimeUpdatedFile method*), 64
 WriteIntent (*class in b2sdk.v2*), 75
 WriterThread (*class in b2sdk.transfer.inbound.downloader.parallel*), 116
 WritingStreamWithProgress (*class in b2sdk.stream.progress*), 93

Z

zip_folders() (*in module b2sdk.sync.sync*), 113